# INTERNATIONAL PACIFIC HALIBUT COMMISSION 

## ESTABLISHED BY A CONVENTION BETWEEN CANADA AND THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

# The Pacific Halibut Resource and Fishery in Regulatory Area 2 <br> I. Management and Biology <br> by <br> Stephen H. Hoag, Richard J. Myhre, Gilbert St-Pierre, and Donald A. McCaughran 

# II. Estimates of Biomass, Surplus Production, and Reproductive Value 

by
Richard B. Deriso and Terrance J. Quinn II

The International Pacific Halibut Commission has three publications: Annual Reports (U.S. ISSN 0074-7238), Scientific Reports, and Technical Reports (U.S. ISSN 0579-3920). Until 1969, only one series was published (U.S. ISSN 0074-7246). The numbering of the original series has been continued with the Scientific Reports.

Commissioners

| Sigurd Brynjolfson | Gordon Jensen |
| :--- | :--- |
| William S. Gilbert | Donald McLeod |
| Michael Hunter | Robert W. McVey |

Director<br>Donald A. McCaughran

International Pacific Halibut Commission
P.O. Box 95009, University Station Seattle, Washington 98105 , U.S.A.
THE PACIFIC HALIBUT RESOURCE AND FISHERY IN REGULATORY AREA 24
I. Management and Biology by Stephen H. Hoag, Richard J. Myhre, Gilbert St-Pierre, and Donald A. McCaughran
ABSTRACT ..... 6
INTRODUCTION ..... 7
THE RESOURCE ..... 8
Distribution ..... 8
Reproduction and Development ..... 9
Migration ..... 11
STOCK COMPOSITION ..... 13
Juveniles ..... 13
Adults ..... 16
THE FISHERY ..... 17
The Commercial Fishery ..... 18
Fishery Statistics ..... 18
The Fleet ..... 21
The Sport Fishery ..... 21
Incidental Catches in Other Fisheries ..... 22
MANAGEMENT OF THE RESOURCE ..... 24
General Review ..... 24
Summary of Regulations ..... 25
BASIS OF THE $60 \% / 40 \%$ CATCH DIVISION ..... 28
ACKNOWLEDGMENTS ..... 30
LITERATURE CITED ..... 31
APPENDIX ..... 33
II. Estimates of Biomass, Surplus Production and Reproductive Value
by Richard B. Deriso and Terrance J. Quinn II
ABSTRACT ..... 56
INTRODUCTION ..... 57
TRADITIONAL COHORT AND CPUE PROCEDURE ..... 58
Area 2 Abundance and Productivity Estimates ..... 58
Subarea Abundance and Productivity Estimates ..... 64
MIGRATORY COHORT PROCEDURE ..... 68
Subarea Abundance and Productivity Estimates ..... 70
Sensitivity Analysis of Results to Assumptions About Missing Age Data ..... 74
DISCUSSION AND COMPARISON OF RESULTS FROM THE TWO PROCEDURES ..... 76
REPRODUCTIVE VALUE ..... 77
Comparison of Reproductive Value Before and Atter the 1973 Minimum Size Change ..... 77
Discussion ..... 85
ACKNOWLEDGMENTS ..... 86
LITERATURE CITED ..... 87

## FOREWORD

The Halibut Convention between Canada and the United States provides authority for the International Pacific Halibut Commission to manage the halibut fishery. The 1979 amendment to this Convention called for a two-year phase-out of reciprocal fishing privileges between the two countries, and required that $60 \%$ of the catch in Regulatory Area 2 be taken in Canadian waters and $40 \%$ in U.S. waters. The Commission staff was asked by the governments to review the biology and management of halibut in Area 2 and to specifically examine the scientific basis for the $60 \% / 40 \%$ division of the catch. This report is in response to their request.

## I. Management and Biology

by<br>Stephen H. Hoag, Richard J. Myhre, Gilbert St-Pierre, and Donald A. McCaughran


#### Abstract

This report reviews the biology and management of the Pacific halibut resource and fishery in Regulatory Area 2 and examines the scientific basis of the required $60 \% / 40 \%$ division of catch between Canadian and U.S. waters. Information on the distribution, reproduction, and migration of halibut among regulatory subareas is provided along with data on the size, age, and sex composition of the catch. Estimates of bottom area, catch, biomass, and surplus production were used to determine the productivity of each subarea. The results indicate that a $60 \% / 40 \%$ catch division is reasonably justified as a long-term management objective. However, productivity among subareas varies annually, and a more flexible method of dividing catches among subareas could result in more uniform exploitation rates and might increase total production from Area 2.


# I. Management and Biology 

by<br>Stephen H. Hoag, Richard J. Myhre, Gilbert St-Pierre, and Donald A. McCaughran

## INTRODUCTION

The authority for managing Pacific halibut (Hippoglossus stenolepis) and the formation of the International Pacific Halibut Commission (IPHC) is incorporated in the Halibut Convention, a treaty between Canada and the United States, and in the Enabling Acts passed by the two countries to carry out the terms of the Convention. The first Convention was signed in 1923 and has been revised several times to give IPHC broader authority and flexibility to institute needed conservation measures (Bell 1969, Skud 1977b). The 1930 Convention provided authority for dividing convention waters into regulatory areas and four such areas were defined in 1932. Since then, several changes have occurred in the number of areas and subdivisions used by IPHC to manage the fishery. Presently, six regulatory areas or subareas are in effect (Figure 1). Subareas 2A, 2B, and 2C comprise Area 2 and subareas 3A and 3B comprise Area 3. The original Area 1 is encompassed within Area 2A, and Area 4 is managed as a single unit.


Figure 1. IPHC regulatory subareas in 1981.

The United States Fisheries Conservation and Management Act of 1976 required renegotiation of all international fisheries treaties. As a result, Canada and the United States amended the 1953 Halibut Convention on March 29, 1979. The amendment, termed a protocol, called for a phase-out of reciprocal fishing privileges between the two countries, and required that $60 \%$ of the catch in Area 2 be taken in Canadian waters (subarea 2B), and $40 \%$ in U.S. waters (subareas 2A and 2C). Accordingly, IPHC has managed the Area 2 halibut fishery since 1979 by apportioning the Area 2 catch limit between Canadian and U.S. waters.

The required $60 \% / 40 \%$ division of the Area 2 catch created a number of management problems (IPHC 1979). Foremost is the migratory behavior of halibut (Skud 1977a). Eggs and larvae from halibut spawning in British Columbia drift north and west into Alaskan waters, possibly as far as the eastern Bering Sea. Countering this drift, juvenile halibut migrate east and south, some moving from Alaskan waters into British Columbia, Washington, and Oregon. Halibut also cross national boundaries seasonally for feeding and spawning. Because of these "transboundary" movements fishing in one national zone affects the yield from the other zone. A further complication arises because the annual rates of migration may not be consistent and possibly vary with environmental conditions. Also, incidental catches of halibut in fisheries for other species present a potential interception problem because the incidental mortality in one nation's waters is inflicted on highly mobile juvenile halibut that may be destined to cross international boundaries and contribute to the other nation's fishery (Hoag 1976).

At the February 1981 Annual Meeting of IPHC, the IPHC staff was asked to review the biology and management of halibut in Area 2 and to specifically examine the scientific basis for the $60 \% / 40 \%$ split. The request was initiated by several fishermen's organizations which questioned the appropriateness of the catch division because of a disparity in the catch-per-unit-effort (CPUE) among subareas. CPUE has been substantially higher in southeast Alaska (subarea 2C) than in British Columbia (subarea 2B) since 1979. The Area 2 study was completed and an unpublished report was submitted to the two governments in December 1981.

This paper presents the results of the study regarding the management and biology of halibut in Area 2. An evaluation of the basis for the $60 \% / 40 \%$ catch division is included. Estimates of abundance and surplus production which were used in evaluating the catch division are provided in the accompanying report (Deriso and Quinn, Section II of this report).

## THE RESOURCE

## Distribution

Halibut occur throughout Area 2, as far south as Santa Barbara, California. They are demersal and found from the shore to depths of about 150 fathoms ( 274 m ), although some have been found as deep as 600 fathoms ( 1097 m ) during the winter when spawning occurs (IPHC 1978). Halibut move from deep water along the edge of the continental shelf to shallower banks and coastal waters during the summer and most return to deeper water in the winter. Areas that halibut inhabit, as well as documented fishing grounds, are depicted in Appendix Figures la-lc. These figures are based on a compilation of information collected by IPHC from commercial and sport fishermen and from research cruises since 1930. Some of the fishing grounds
shown in the figures have become less productive in recent years, and halibut are now relatively scarce at some locations, particularly those off Washington, Oregon, and California.

The bottom area from the shore to 150 fathoms ( 274 m ) approximates the total habitat occupied by halibut and may indicate the relative productivity in each subarea if other factors such as fish density are similar among subareas. However, fish density is not uniform among subareas and tends to be less in subarea 2A than in either 2B or 2C. The bottom area of the fishing grounds may be a better indicator of potential productivity than total habitat because fish density is probably more uniform among the various grounds. Using a compensating polar planimeter, the bottom area (in square nautical miles) of the habitat and the fishing grounds was estimated for each subarea as follows:

| Subarea | Habitat | Fishing Grounds |
| :---: | :---: | ---: |
| 2A | $11,656 \mathrm{mi} \mathrm{sq}(20.1 \%)$ | $921 \mathrm{mi} \mathrm{sq} \quad(3.7 \%)$ |
| 2B | $31,599 \mathrm{mi} \mathrm{sq}(54.6 \%)$ | $14,338 \mathrm{mi} \mathrm{sq}(57.5 \%)$ |
| 2C | $14,617 \mathrm{mi} \mathrm{sq}(25.3 \%)$ | $9,661 \mathrm{mi} \mathrm{sq}(38.8 \%)$ |
| Total | $57,872 \mathrm{mi} \mathrm{sq} \mathrm{(100.0} \mathrm{\%)}$ | $24,920 \mathrm{mi} \mathrm{sq}(100.0 \%)$ |

Note that $3.7 \%$ of the total fishing grounds are in subarea 2 A compared to $20.1 \%$ of the total habitat. This suggests that subarea 2A is considerably less productive for halibut than subareas 2 B or 2C.

## Reproduction and Development

Halibut in Area 2 may reach 40 years of age and over 200 cm in length. Females tend to grow faster and live longer than males, which seldom are more than 20 years old or 150 cm long. Southward (1967) showed that the growth rate of halibut increased from the 1930's to the 1960's, perhaps in response to reduced halibut numbers, although environmental factors may also have played a role.

Maturity varies with sex, age, and size of fish (Schmitt and Skud 1978). Most males are mature when they are 8 years old or 80 cm long. About $50 \%$ of the females are mature when they are 12 years old or about 120 cm . The number of eggs produced by a female halibut is related to its size. For example, a 125 cm female produces about $500,000 \mathrm{eggs}$, whereas a female over 200 cm may produce 4 million eggs. However, younger age classes produce more total eggs than older age classes. For example, 12-year-olds generally produce about 25 percent of the total egg production, 13-year-olds about 20 percent, and 14 -year-olds about 16 percent. This trend reflects the decline in numbers of females with age, which offsets the increased production of eggs with size.

Known spawning grounds in Area 2 are in deep waters (over 200 meters) along the edge of the continental shelf (St-Pierre, unpublished ${ }^{1}$ ). Early fishing records indicate that some spawning may occur in shoal waters, but at the present time there is no firm evidence of this. Spawning has been reported off Destruction Island, off the Washington coast, and off Sidney Inlet, Vancouver Island. Major spawning locations

[^0]in British Columbia waters are the Whaleback and Frederick Island grounds, which lie west of the north end of Graham Island, and the Cape St. James grounds, which lie off the southern tip of Moresby Island (IPHC 1978). To the north, spawning takes place all along the edge of the continental shelf off the coast of southeastern Alaska. The best known spawning grounds off southeastern Alaska are those between Cape Bartolome and Cape Ommaney and the region south of Cape Cross. Other locations include Forrester Island, Whale Bay, and Biorka Island.

The peak spawning period is from December to March, with the maximum spawning intensity occurring in mid-January (St-Pierre, unpublished ${ }^{1}$ ). The actual peak of spawning may fluctuate from year to year, depending upon environmental conditions. Hatching time varies with water temperature. Forrester and Alderdice (1973) reported that development from fertilization to hatching required about 20 days at 5 degrees C. Eggs and larvae are heavier than the surface sea water and drift passively in deep ocean currents (IPHC 1978). As the larvae grow, their specific gravity decreases and they gradually move toward the surface and drift to shallower waters on the continental shelf (Thompson and Van Cleve 1936). Halibut eggs and larvae are transported many hundreds of miles by the ocean currents before they settle near shore. Most eggs spawned in Area 2 probably drift into Area 3 before they settle to the bottom as young halibut.

## Migration

Tagging experiments have been an important source of information on halibut migrations since the Commission was formed (Thompson and Herrington 1930). Although the early tagging work was directed toward adult halibut, the importance of the movements of juveniles and the drift of eggs and larvae was recognized (Thompson and Van Cleve 1936). However, the early work seemed to indicate a clear separation of the halibut stocks in Areas 2 and 3. Recent investigations suggest a close relationship among stocks in Regulatory Areas 2 and 3. Skud (1977a) reexamined data on the distribution of eggs and early stages of larvae and reaffirmed the conclusion that there is little or no drift of these stages from Area 3 to Area 2, but presented evidence that eggs and larvae from British Columbia drift northward and could be carried as far as the eastern Bering Sea.

Tagging of juvenile halibut taken in bottom trawls showed extensive movements from Area 3 to Area 2, and $30 \%$ of all recoveries from juveniles released in the western Gulf of Alaska were taken in British Columbia (Skud 1977a). The abundance of fish from 2 to 4 years of age was highest in the northern and western areas of the Gulf of Alaska. In southeastern Alaska and British Columbia, the modal age of juveniles was generally higher than it was in Area 3 (5-6 years versus 3-4 years), indicating extensive movement of juvenile halibut from Area 3 to Area 2.

The major conclusions from Skud's study are (1) that the stocks from Area 2 and Area 3 intermingle at all stages of their life history, (2) that juvenile halibut account for most of the compensatory movement to counterbalance the drift of eggs and larvae, and (3) tagging data show that the extent of movement depends on the season of release and recovery as well as the size of fish. The movement of adult halibut tagged in the summer and recovered in the winter or, vice versa, generally is more extensive than that from summer to summer, and the predominant direction of movement changed seasonally. These adult movements were thought to be related to spawning and feeding activities.

[^1]More recent studies also indicate that most halibut in Area 2 were located in Area 3 or Area 4 at an earlier time in their lives. Estimates of annual halibut migration have recently been updated (Deriso, unpublished) and are based on analysis of tagging experiments conducted during 1950 through 1979 (Table 1). The results show that about $3-4 \%$ of the halibut over 65 cm annually move from Area 3 to Area 2. Within Area 2 , about $3 \%$ annually move from subarea 2C to subarea 2B; less than $1 \%$ move from 2B to 2A. Reverse migrations from 2B to 2C and from Area 2 to Area 3 were relatively minor (less than $0.8 \%$ annually).

The rate of migration is highest for small halibut and generally decreases with increasing size (Figure 2). For example, over $10 \%$ of the fish averaging 40 cm migrated from subarea 3A to Area 2 annually, compared to less than $5 \%$ of fish averaging 148 cm .

Preliminary results from recent tagging studies on spawning grounds off southeastern Alaska (subarea 2C) indicate substantial migrations within Area 2 (IPHC 1981). In January and February 1979, 1,002 halibut were tagged off Cape Bartolome and Cape Addington. Summer recoveries of these fish indicated a movement from winter spawning grounds to summer feeding grounds. There were 51 recoveries with location information from these releases during the 1979 and 1980 seasons (Figure 3). Of these, 40 were taken in subarea 2B. Some were taken on the outer coast, but most had moved to shallower, inside grounds. The recoveries were widely distributed over the British Columbia coast from Dixon Entrance to as far south as Cape Cook, off the northwest coast of Vancouver Island. At least $30 \%$ of the releases must have moved to the British Columbia coast to have produced the number of tagged fish reported.

A second study involved tagging 1,511 halibut in outside waters of southeastern Alaska between Cape Ommaney and Cape Spencer in January and February 1980, futher north than the study in the previous year. Of 27 recoveries, four ( $15 \%$ ) were taken in subarea 2B waters. This indicates that the halibut spawning off the northern portion of southeastern Alaska are less likely to summer in British Columbia waters than those spawning off the southern portion of southeastern Alaska.

STOCK COMPOSITION

## Juveniles

Skud (1977a) examined results from IPHC surveys of juvenile halibut with trawls and compared the age composition of juveniles for various survey locations. The catch of juveniles in Area 2 was small compared to catches in Area 3 (IPHC 1958) and most of

Table 1. Estimated percentage of halibut over 65 cm that move from one area to another each year (Deriso, unpublished). Values updated from those in IPHC (1981).

|  | Destination Subarea |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Subarea of Origin | 2A | 2B | 2C | 3 A | 3 B |
| $2 \mathrm{~A}^{*}$ | 100.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 2 B | 0.1 | 98.8 | 0.8 | 0.3 | 0.0 |
| 2 C | 0.0 | 2.8 | 96.8 | 0.5 | 0.0 |
| 3 A | 0.1 | 1.3 | 1.5 | 95.3 | 1.8 |
| 3 B | 0.0 | 1.4 | 3.3 | 11.4 | 83.8 |

[^2]

Figure 2. Relationship between size and annual migration of halibut from Area 3 to Area 2. Lengths indicated are mid-points of release size groups: less than 65 $\mathrm{cm}, 65-79 \mathrm{~cm}, 80-119 \mathrm{~cm}$, and $120+\mathrm{cm}$; results from IPHC (1981) were updated by Deriso (unpublished).
the Area 2 locations are no longer surveyed. Table 2 provides an example of the CPUE and age composition of the catch at each survey location. The results are presented separately for inshore and offshore stations. Samples from inshore stations were taken with a trawl of $1-1 / 4$ inch $(3.18 \mathrm{~cm})$ mesh during 15 -minute tows while a $3-1 / 2$ inch $(8.89 \mathrm{~cm})$ net was used on offshore stations and tows were 1 hour long. The offshore data from Hecate Strait are not entirely comparable because the results are from commercial trawlers, although the mesh sizes were similar to those used by the research trawler.

The inshore data indicate that relatively few juvenile halibut less than 3 years of age inhabit Area 2. Except for Shelikof Bay, the modal age for juveniles in Area 2 was 4 or 5 years, compared to 1 year in Area 3. The results from the offshore stations show similar trends, although the peak abundance occurs at a later age than at inshore stations, suggesting that juvenile halibut tend to move offshore with age. The larger mesh size used at the offshore stations only partly accounts for the older ages.

IPHC has annually surveyed Shelikof Bay (subarea 2C) since 1957 to monitor trends in the relative abundance of juvenile halibut in Area 2. Table 3 shows the CPUE (number per 15 -minute haul) by age with the $1-1 / 4$ inch mesh net. Prior to 1968 , the area was surveyed at least twice a year, and the results vary considerably within each year. Fish of the year ( 0 -year-olds) become more available later in the summer and only a few were caught during the early summer. Modal ages ranged from 0 to 4 years. Although highly variable, CPUE in Shelikof Bay has generally declined since the late 1960's, suggesting reduced abundance: CPUE averaged 33.8 fish per haul before 1969


Figure 3. Distribution of 51 summer recoveries in 1979 and 1980 from 1,002 releases off Cape Bartolome and Cape Addington in January-February 1979.

Table 2. Number of halibut less than 65 cm long per trawl haul by age and locality in 1965; modal ages underlined (from Skud 1977a).

| Area | Age |  |  |  |  |  |  | Total | $\begin{gathered} \text { Mean } \\ \text { Age } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | $6+$ |  |  |
| Inshore Stations ( $10-40$ meters) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Subarea 3A |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Kodiak Island | - | 49.21 | 22.79 | 5.21 | 1.79 | 0.43 | 0.00 | 79.43 | 1.5 |
| Cape St. Elias | - | $\underline{32.17}$ | 25.75 | 11.67 | 9.75 | 1.17 | 1.67 | 82.17 | 2.1 |
| Subarea 2C |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Icy Strait | - | - | 0.91 | 1.45 | 7.55 | 3.00 | 0.45 | 13.36 | 4.0 |
| Shelikof Bay | 0.04 | $\underline{14.50}$ | 3.17 | 2.50 | 7.25 | 2.13 | 0.58 | 30.17 | 2.4 |
| Subarea 2B |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Dixon Entrance | - | 3.14 | 1.43 | 1.86 | 7.14 | 8.00 | 7.14 | 28.71 | 4.3 |
| Offshore Stations (30-200 meters) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Subarea 3B |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Chirikof Island | - | 0.95 | 6.59 | $\underline{27.18}$ | 14.00 | 6.27 | 3.85 | 58.86 | 3.5 |
| Trinity Islands | - | - | 5.50 | 13.50 | $\underline{18.00}$ | 2.50 | 1.00 | 40.50 | 3.5 |
| Subarea 3A - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Kodiak Island | - | - | 1.07 | 9.21 | 24.04 | 10.93 | 2.50 | 47.75 | 4.1 |
| Cape St. Elias | - | - | - | 0.25 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 1.25 | 6.50 | 4.7 |
| Subarea 2B |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Hecate Strait | - | - | - | - | 0.42 | 1.53 | 2.05 | 4.00 | 5.4 |

compared to 9.7 since then. Tagging experiments indicate that most of the young fish in Shelikof Bay move south into subarea 2B (IPHC 1973). Hence, the reduced CPUE may indicate reduced recruitment of young halibut into subarea 2B.
Juvenile halibut in Area 2 tend to be larger for a given age than those in other areas. For example, Table 4 provides a comparison of the length of female halibut in Shelikof Bay with those at Kayak Island, Alitak Bay, and Unimak Island for the combined years of 1966, 1967, and 1968. All sampling occurred between mid-July and September. Halibut at age lyear at Shclikof Bay averaged about $20 \%$ longer than at Kayak Island and were twice as large as those further west at Alitak Bay and Unimak Island. The differences in size are greater at younger ages and decrease as the fish become older, perhaps as a result of the migration of fish from Areas 3A and 3B to Area 2. Larger, faster growing fish may tend to migrate at a younger age than smaller, slower growing fish. The slightly earlier sampling time at the locations in subareas 3A and 3B may have contributed to the smaller size of fish in these areas, but does not explain all of the observed difference. Although juvenile halibut less than 3 years of age are not commonly found in subarea 2B, limited information suggests that juveniles in subarea 2 B are even larger than those in subarea 2C. For example, 1 -year-old female halibut ( 53 fish) were captured in upper Hecate Strait (Tow Hill and Archibald Island) during late Augustearly September 1955 and their average length was 28.1 cm .

Table 3. CPUE (number per 15-minute haul) of halibut at Shelikof Bay (subarea 2C), 1957-1981; modal ages underlined.

| Year | Month | Age (Years) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |  |
| 1957 | July | 1.0 | 2.6 | 0.9 | 3.9 | 2.6 | 1.1 | 0.3 | - | - | 12.4 |
|  | September | 2.9 | 2.0 | 2.1 | 8.6 | 5.3 | 2.8 | 1.3 | - | - | 25.0 |
| 1958 | August | 3.7 | $\underline{11.2}$ | 1.0 | 0.3 | 0.1 | - | - | - | - | 16.2 |
|  | September | 43.5 | 4.8 | 0.2 | 0.0 | 0.2 | - | - | - | - | 48.7 |
| 1959 | July | 10.9 | $\underline{24.0}$ | 1.4 | 1.6 | 1.4 | 1.6 | 0.6 | - | - | 41.5 |
|  | September | 24.4 | $\underline{28.1}$ | 1.4 | 0.7 | 0.8 | 1.0 | 0.1 | - | - | 56.6 |
| 1960 | July | 0.1 | $\underline{24.3}$ | 5.5 | 2.9 | 1.1 | 0.5 | 0.2 | - | - | 34.6 |
|  | August | 10.9 | $\underline{12.9}$ | 5.0 | 4.1 | 1.8 | 1.2 | 0.4 | - | - | 36.3 |
|  | September | 17.0 | $\underline{16.2}$ | 0.4 | 1.2 | 0.4 | 1.2 | 0.2 | - | - | 36.6 |
| 1961 | July | 2.0 | 4.0 | 0.2 | 0.1 | - | - | - | - | - | 6.3 |
|  | August | 134.2 | 4.7 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.2 | - | - | - | - | 139.2 |
| 1962 | August | 0.0 | 9.7 | 0.9 | 1.5 | 0.9 | 1.5 | 0.1 | - | - | 14.6 |
|  | September | 3.2 | 31.6 | 0.1 | 0.1 | - | - | - | - | - | 35.0 |
| 1963 | July | 0.0 | 1.6 | 15.6 | 2.2 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.1 | - | - | 19.6 |
|  | September | 6.1 | 7.7 | 2.8 | 0.9 | 0.3 | - | - | - | - | 17.8 |
| 1964 | July | 0.0 | 10.7 | 1.2 | $\underline{12.5}$ | 10.9 | 2.2 | 0.9 | 0.1 | - | 38.5 |
|  | September | 9.3 | 14.1 | 0.5 | 5.3 | 3.0 | 0.5 | 0.3 | - | - | 33.0 |
| 1965 | July | 0.0 | 5.8 | 2.3 | 2.5 | 7.1 | 2.0 | 0.4 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 20.4 |
|  | August | 0.1 | 24.1 | 3.3 | 1.4 | 4.4 | 1.5 | - | - | 0.2 | 35.0 |
| 1966 | July | 0.0 | 1.2 | 5.6 | 1.0 | 2.3 | 3.7 | 0.4 | - | - | 14.2 |
|  | September | 1.2 | 5.0 | 2.9 | 1.8 | 1.3 | 1.3 | - | - | - | 13.5 |
| 1967 | June | 0.0 | 5.3 | 0.4 | 3.2 | 5.8 | 3.1 | 2.1 | 0.4 | 0.2 | 20.5 |
|  | August | 14.5 | 5.3 | 3.8 | 3.4 | 8.8 | 5.5 | 2.4 | 0.1 | - | 43.8 |
| 1968 | June | 0.0 | 7.8 | 5.0 | 5.7 | 25.6 | 15.1 | 2.0 | 2.9 | 0.2 | 64.3 |
|  | August | 1.9 | 2.3 | 6.1 | 1.1 | 3.9 | 3.5 | 1.0 | 0.7 | - | 20.5 |
| 1969 | September | 1.2 | 3.0 | 1.1 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 1.0 | 0.1 | - | - | 7.4 |
| 1970 | September | 0.8 | 1.7 | 0.6 | 0.8 | 1.1 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.1 | - | 5.4 |
| 1971 | August | 8.0 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 3.4 | 3.1 | 1.7 | 0.2 | - | - | 17.0 |
| 1972 | September | 0.3 | 1.9 | 0.4 | 0.3 | 1.8 | 0.8 | 0.2 | - | - | 5.7 |
| 1973 | August | 0.0 | 1.1 | 0.3 | 0.8 | 0.7 | 1.6 | 0.9 | 0.1 | - | 5.5 |
| 1974 | August | 0.0 | 8.6 | 0.8 | 0.2 | 0.6 | 0.7 | - | - | - | 10.9 |
| 1975 | August | 0.0 | 0.9 | 0.8 | 0.2 | 1.0 | 2.4 | 0.5 | 0.4 | - | 6.3 |
| 1976 | August | 0.0 | 2.6 | 1.2 | 1.3 | 1.4 | 0.4 | 0.8 | 0.5 | - | 8.2 |
| 1977 | August | $\underline{15.4}$ | 0.6 | 0.0 | . 0.4 | 0.0 | 0.2 | 0.8 | - | - | 17.4 |
| 1978 | August | 3.6 | $\underline{25.7}$ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 29.3 |
| 1979 | August | 0.0 | 1.1 | 2.5 | 0.3 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | - | - | 4.2 |
| 1980 | August | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.4 | 0.8 | 0.3 | 0.1 | - | - | - | 1.7 |
| 1981 | August | 2.4 | 0.8 | 0.6 | 0.2 | 1.0 | 0.0 | 0.4 | 0.2 | - | 5.6 |

Table 4. Mean length (cm) of female halibut by age and sampling location, 1966-1968.

| Location | Months | Age of female halibut (years) |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| Subarea 2C: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Shelikof Bay | Late August/September |  |  |  |  |
| Mean length |  | 22.4 | 31.4 | 41.4 | 45.1 |
| No. sampled |  | 47 | 39 | 20 | 27 |
| Subarea 3A: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Kayak Island | August |  |  |  |  |
| Mean length |  | 17.7 | 28.2 | 34.0 | 47.8 |
| No. sampled |  | 49 | 67 | 104 | 31 |
| Subarea 3B: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Alitak Bay | Mid-July/early August |  |  |  |  |
| Mean length |  | 12.7 | 23.0 | 32.7 | 45.2 |
| No. sampled |  | 30 | 85 | 53 | 38 |
| Unimak Island | Mid-July |  |  |  |  |
| Mean length |  | 11.6 | 22.8 | 32.4 | 44.2 |
| No. sampled |  | 10 | 23 | 50 | 10 |

## Adults

Information on the age and size composition of adult halibut is available from the sampling of commercial landings (IPHC, unpublished data). Average age and weight have generally increased since the 1930's in most regions of Area 2, although there is considerable variability among regions and time periods (Table 5). In the 1930's, the average age was between 8.0 and 9.9 years, and the average weight was between 8.9 and 14.9 pounds. By the 1960 's, average age increased slightly to between 8.6 and 11.5 years, and average weight ranged from 19.3 to 29.3 pounds. These changes probably are a result of several factors. The abundance of young halibut appears to have declined since the 1930's (Hoag and McNaughton 1978), and the fishery may have become more selective for large and old fish (Myhre 1969; Hamley and Skud 1978). An additional increase in average age and size occurred in 1973 due to raising the minimum size limit from 65 cm in length (about 5 pounds) to 81 cm (about 10 pounds).

Halibut caught on the outside grounds of the Charlotte and Southeast regions are larger and older than those in the inside grounds. The reason for this difference is not known, although the greater intensity of the commercial fishery on the inside grounds may be a contributory factor. The age and size composition of landings from outside grounds in Area 2 are similar to those from Area 3 (IPHC 1978).

Table 5. Average age and weight of halibut in the commercial landings by region and time period. Data were not available for Subarea 2A.

| Region | Average Age (years) |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1931-40 | 1941-50 | 1951-60 | 1961-72 |  | 1973-78* |
| Subarea 2B |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Vancouver | 9.9 | 8.6 | 10.8 | 11.5 | ت | 13.0 |
| Charlotte-Outside | None | 11.3 | 10.8 | 10.2 | $\stackrel{\square}{\square}$ | 11.8 |
| Charlotte-Inside | 8.0 | 8.4 | 9.2 | 8.6 | \% | 10.3 |
| Subarea 2C <br> Southeast-Outside Southeast-Inside |  |  |  |  | E |  |
|  | 8.1 | 11.2 | 11.8 | 11.1 | E | 12.3 |
|  | None | None | 10.5 | 10.4 | E | 11.4 |
|  | Average Weight in Pounds (heads off-eviscerated) |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 1931-40 | 1941-50 | 1951-60 | 1961-72 |  | 1973-78* |
| Subarea 2B |  |  |  |  | 닶 |  |
| Vancouver | 14.9 | 11.8 | 17.7 | 24.4 | ๕ | 33.4 |
| Charlotte-Outside | None | 16.7 | 24.0 | 23.1 | . | 37.1 |
| Charlotte-Inside | 10.6 | 11.5 | 16.1 | 19.3 | \% | 30.2 |
| Subarea 2C |  |  |  |  | E |  |
| Southeast-Outside | 8.9 | 16.1 | 23.1 | 29.3 | 兂 | 42.6 |
| Southeast-Inside | None | None | 23.6 | 22.5 | $\varepsilon$ | 34.6 |

*Not comparable with other years because minimum size limit was raised in 1973.

Sex composition information is not available from commercial landings because halibut are dressed at sea, and external sex characteristics have not been identified. Research operations provide data on sex composition, but sampling effort is meager in many regions and time-periods. Hoag et al. (1979) summarized data on size, age, and sex composition of halibut caught during research cruises. They documented that females are larger than males at a given age, and that sex composition tends to vary geographically and seasonally. For research cruises during 1960-1977, catches in Charlotte (Inside) and Southeast (Outside) had a higher proportion of males than catches in Charlotte (Outside) (Table 6). Catches throughout Area 2 tend to have a higher proportion of males than those in Area 3.

## THE FISHERY

The halibut fishery is composed of the commercial and sport fishery. In addition, halibut are caught incidentally in other fisheries such as those for groundfish and crab. The characteristics and history of each of these fisheries is distinctive, and each is described in detail below. All weights referred to herein are head-off eviscerated weights, sometimes referred to as net weight.

Table 6. Summary of size, age, and sex data collected on research cruises, 1960-1977 (Hoag et al. 1979). Wgt. is average weight, heads-off, eviscerated.

| Age | Charlotte (Inside) |  |  |  | Charlotte (Outside) |  |  |  | Southeast (Outside) |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Male |  | Female |  | Male |  | Female |  | Male |  | Female |  |
|  | No. | Wgt. | No. | Wgt. | No. | Wgt. | No. | Wgt. | No. | Wgt. | No. | Wgt. |
| 2 | 1 | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 3 | 40 | 3.6 | 75 | 4.9 | 8 | 3.9 | 1 | 3.9 | - | - | - | - |
| 4 | 322 | 6.5 | 508 | 7.2 | 10 | 4.8 | 17 | 5.1 | 12 | 1.8 | 1 | 1.5 |
| 5 | 1370 | 8.2 | 994 | 9.6 | 45 | 4.3 | 50 | 6.4 | 47 | 3.3 | 44 | 5.6 |
| 6 | 3024 | 8.9 | 2816 | 12.5 | 212 | 6.9 | 100 | 10.8 | 291 | 5.5 | 119 | 6.8 |
| 7 | 3976 | 9.9 | 3314 | 14.1 | 289 | 7.8 | 229 | 12.7 | 613 | 6.6 | 385 | 11.1 |
| 8 | 4887 | 10.8 | 3360 | 17.7 | 479 | 11.7 | 392 | 19.4 | 1264 | 9.8 | 518 | 16.7 |
| 9 | 5139 | 11.9 | 2979 | 21.7 | 395 | 12.4 | 423 | 25.9 | 1986 | 11.5 | 1063 | 21.9 |
| 10 | 2784 | 15.1 | 1686 | 30.0 | 253 | 17.1 | 362 | 33.8 | 1802 | 15.9 | 783 | 31.8 |
| 11 | 1787 | 17.5 | 988 | 38.2 | 137 | 25.3 | 198 | 45.4 | 768 | 25.0 | 593 | 39.5 |
| 12 | 867 | 21.1 | 590 | 49.1 | 209 | 27.9 | 303 | 47.7 | 708 | 27.9 | 532 | 51.7 |
| 13 | 523 | 24.3 | 447 | 55.9 | 74 | 37.5 | 118 | 67.8 | 356 | 32.8 | 335 | 60.6 |
| 14 | 373 | 26.1 | 336 | 65.6 | 99 | 30.3 | 117 | 69.6 | 364 | 31.4 | 330 | 67.7 |
| 15 | 308 | 29.2 | 291 | 75.3 | 94 | 41.0 | 130 | 89.6 | 248 | 32.8 | 322 | 72.6 |
| 16 | 196 | 31.7 | 175 | 87.1 | 109 | 49.2 | 150 | 90.1 | 377 | 31.6 | 271 | 72.7 |
| 17 | 160 | 34.5 | 159 | 86.5 | 79 | 40.5 | 112 | 87.2 | 139 | 43.5 | 218 | 75.3 |
| 18 | 98 | 50.5 | 111 | 87.6 | 85 | 41.2 | 27 | 110.9 | 260 | 37.8 | 229 | 77.0 |
| 19 | 41 | 38.9 | 93 | 86.8 | 27 | 36.5 | 32 | 109.0 | 117 | 41.4 | 103 | 91.0 |
| 20 | 30 | 54.2 | 81 | 105.6 | 20 | 44.6 | 21 | 126.5 | 120 | 45.0 | 126 | 81.3 |
| 21 | 13 | 40.3 | 95 | 92.6 | - | - | 8 | 108.3 | 99 | 51.8 | 71 | 96.8 |
| 22 | 18 | 47.6 | 41 | 86.8 | 13 | 57.4 | 26 | 107.7 | 82 | 50.7 | 46 | 91.5 |
| 23 | 3 | 96.5 | 42 | 104.9 | 2 | 67.2 | 14 | 133.0 | 22 | 56.2 | 31 | 90.3 |
| 24 | 1 | 67.2 | 26 | 123.1 | - | - |  | 154.1 | - | - | 22 | 110.4 |
| $25+$ | 6 | 55.9 | 32 | 123.8 | 5 | 75.5 | 4 | 168.0 | 6 | 45.0 | 16 | 142.1 |
| TOTAL | 25967 |  | 19240 |  | 2644 |  | 2835 |  | 9681 |  | 6158 |  |

## The Commercial Fishery

## Fishery Statistics

The commercial fishery is recognized to have started in 1888 (IPHC 1978), but accurate statistics for the fishery are only available since 1929 (Myhre et al. 1977). Statistics are compiled from two basic sources: records of landings from fish buyers and records from logbooks of fishing vessels. Myhre et al. (1977) described the procedure for calculating and reporting statistics.

A summary of the statistics for the Area 2 halibut fishery is presented in Appendix Table I. In this table, catch statistics are shown by subareas based on national divisions of Area 2 insofar as possible (Figure 1). Because the exact locations of the boundary


Figure 4. Comparison of CPUE in Areas 2B and 2C, 1929-1981.
lines are yet to be determined, the catch by vessels that fished in contested waters was assigned to the nationality of the vessel. Consequently, the catch statistics for some areas vary slightly from those reported by Myhre et al. (1977).

Table 7 shows the North American setline catch for subareas 2A, 2B, and 2C from 1929-1981. The percentage of the catch in each subarea is also provided. These data show that the catch in subareas 2A, 2B, and 2C has averaged $0.7,14.0$, and 8.4 million pounds respectively. This subarea catch distribution represents $3.0,60.5$, and $36.4 \%$ of the total Area 2 catch.

Figure 4 compares the CPUE of halibut in subareas 2B and 2C since 1929. From 1929 to 1980 CPUE's for the two subareas are well correlated ( $r=0.9$ ). The CPUE in subarea 2C has been higher than in subarea 2B since 1979, and the 1981 value deviates considerably from the long-term relationship.

Table 7. Halibut catch by the North American setline fishery in subareas 2A, 2B, and 2C, 1929-1981. Percentage in each subarea is also provided.

| Year | Catch (millions of pounds) |  |  |  | Percentage |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2A | 2 B | 2C. | Total | 2A | 2 B | 2 C |
| 1929 | 1.6 | 14.5 | 9.7 | 25.7 | 6.2 | 56.4 | 37.7 |
| 1930 | 1.2 | 12.6 | 8.4 | 22.2 | 5.4 | 56.8 | 37.8 |
| 1931 | 1.3 | 14.0 | 7.3 | 22.5 | 5.8 | 62.2 | 32.4 |
| 1932 | 1.3 | 14.0 | 7.6 | 22.9 | 5.7 | 61.1 | 33.2 |
| 1933 | 1.1 | 14.1 | 8.1 | 23.3 | 4.7 | 60.5 | 34.8 |
| 1934 | 2.0 | 14.4 | 7.6 | 24.0 | 8.3 | 60.0 | 31.7 |
| 1935 | 1.8 | 14.3 | 7.5 | 23.6 | 7.6 | 60.6 | 31.8 |
| 1936 | 0.9 | 13.7 | 8.7 | 23.3 | 3.9 | 58.8 | 37.3 |
| 1937 | 0.9 | 15.3 | 7.8 | 24.1 | 3.7 | 63.5 | 32.4 |
| 1938 | 1.0 | 16.0 | 7.1 | 24.1 | 4.1 | 66.4 | 29.5 |
| 1939 | 1.4 | 17.7 | 6.5 | 25.6 | 5.5 | 69.1 | 25.4 |
| 1940 | 1.0 | 17.9 | 7.6 | 26.4 | 3.8 | 67.8 | 28.8 |
| 1941 | 0.5 | 16.5 | 7.2 | 24.3 | 2.1 | 67.9 | 29.6 |
| 1942 | 0.7 | 14.4 | 8.3 | 23.4 | 3.0 | 61.5 | 35.5 |
| 1943 | 1.2 | 16.0 | 8.1 | 25.4 | 4.7 | 63.0 | 31.9 |
| 1944 | 0.9 | 15.1 | 10.3 | 26.3 | 3.4 | 57.4 | 39.2 |
| 1945 | 0.7 | 14.6 | 8.4 | 23.8 | 2.9 | 61.3 | 35.3 |
| 1946 | 0.9 | 18.4 | 9.9 | 29.2 | 3.1 | 63.0 | 33.9 |
| 1947 | 0.6 | 17.7 | 9.5 | 27.7 | 2.2 | 63.9 | 34.3 |
| 1948 | 0.4 | 17.7 | 9.8 | 27.8 | 1.4 | 63.7 | 35.3 |
| 1949 | 0.6 | 16.3 | 9.4 | 26.4 | 2.3 | 61.7 | 35.6 |
| 1950 | 0.7 | 17.5 | 8.8 | 27.0 | 2.6 | 64.8 | 32.6 |
| 1951 | 0.6 | 20.1 | 9.9 | 30.6 | 2.0 | 65.7 | 32.4 |
| 1952 | 0.6 | 20.7 | 9.5 | 30.8 | 1.9 | 67.2 | 30.8 |
| 1953 | 0.5 | 23.8 | 8.4 | 32.7 | 1.5 | 72.8 | 25.7 |
| 1954 | 0.9 | 25.0 | 11.0 | 36.8 | 2.4 | 67.9 | 29.9 |
| 1955 | 0.6 | 18.7 | 8.5 | 27.8 | 2.2 | 67.3 | 30.6 |
| 1956 | 0.5 | 20.1 | 14.4 | 39.1 | 1.4 | 57.3 | 41.0 |
| 1957 | 0.6 | 17.7 | 12.2 | 30.5 | 2.0 | 58.0 | 40.0 |
| 1958 | 0.5 | 18.5 | 11.2 | 30.2 | 1.7 | 61.3 | 37.1 |
| 1959 | 0.7 | 17.0 | 12.9 | 30.5 | 2.3 | 55.7 | 42.3 |
| 1960 | 0.9 | 18.2 | 12.7 | 31.8 | 2.8 | 57.2 | 39.9 |
| 1961 | 0.5 | 16.1 | 12.3 | 28.9 | 1.7 | 55.7 | 42.6 |
| 1962 | 0.4 | 15.2 | 13.1 | 28.7 | 1.4 | 53.0 | 45.6 |
| 1963 | 0.4 | 15.9 | 9.9 | 26.2 | 1.5 | 60.7 | 37.8 |
| 1964 | 0.3 | 12.1 | 7.2 | 19.6 | 1.5 | 61.7 | 36.7 |
| 1965 | 0.2 | 12.4 | 11.7 | 24.3 | 0.8 | 51.0 | 48.1 |
| 1966 | 0.2 | 11.4 | 11.7 | 23.3 | 0.9 | 48.9 | 50.2 |
| 1967 | 0.2 | 10.4 | 9.2 | 19.7 | 1.0 | 52.8 | 46.7 |
| 1968 | 0.1 | 10.6 | 5.7 | 16.4 | 0.6 | 64.6 | 34.8 |
| 1969 | 0.2 | 13.2 | 9.0 | 22.4 | 0.9 | 58.9 | 40.2 |
| 1970 | 0.2 | 10.6 | 9.1 | 19.9 | 1.0 | 53.3 | 45.7 |
| 1971 | 0.3 | 10.0 | 6.4 | 16.8 | 1.8 | 59.5 | 38.1 |
| 1972 | 0.4 | 10.3 | 5.6 | 16.3 | 2.5 | 63.2 | 34.4 |
| 1973 | 0.2 | 7.0 | 5.7 | 12.9 | 1.6 | 54.3 | 44.2 |
| 1974 | 0.5 | 4.6 | 5.6 | 10.7 | 4.7 | 43.0 | 52.3 |
| 1975 | 0.5 | 7.1 | 6.2 | 13.8 | 3.6 | 51.4 | 44.9 |
| 1976 | 0.2 | 7.3 | 5.5 | 13.0 | 1.5 | 56.2 | 42.3 |
| 1977 | 0.2 | 5.4 | 3.2 | 8.8 | 2.3 | 61.4 | 36.4 |
| 1978 | 0.1 | 4.6 | 4.3 | 9.0 | 1.1 | 51.1 | 47.8 |
| 1979 | 0.05 | 4.8 | 4.5 | 9.4 | 0.5 | 51.1 | 47.9 |
| 1980 | 0.02 | 5.7 | 3.2 | 8.9 | 0.2 | 64.0 | 36.0 |
| 1981 | 0.20 | 5.7 | 4.0 | 9.9 | 2.0 | 57.6 | 40.4 |
| Average | 0.7 | 14.0 | 8.4 | 23.2 | 3.0 | 60.5 | 36.4 |

## The Fleet

The composition of the halibut fleet was relatively stable until 1970 (IPHC 1978). Since then, there has been an influx of setline vessels stimulated in part by a marked increase in the price of halibut. Also, many fishermen entered the halibut fishery because they were not eligible to fish for salmon under the present limited entry program. The number of Canadian and United States vessels that fished for halibut in Area 2 in the years 1976 through 1981 is shown in Table 8. Vessels that are less than 5 net

Table 8. Number of Canadian and U.S. vessels that fished for halibut in Area 2, 1976-1981.


Area 2

| Unlicensed** |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Trollers | 1114 | 735 | 489 > 5 | 5 | 12 | 1297 | 933 | 981 | 828 | 339 | 465 |
| Setliners | 256 | 144 | $97 \frac{2}{2}$ | 7 | 9 | 517 | 364 | 350 | 649 | 564 | 633 |
| Licensed |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 20-39 | 34 | 38 | $37 \sum 32$ | 33 | 36 | 35 | 45 | 35 | 47 | 60 | 58 |
| 40-59 | 2 | 2 | $3{ }^{4} 8$ | 5 | 9 | 3 | 4 | 6 | 8 | 5 | 1 |
| $60+$ | - | 3 | 13 | 1 | 4 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | - | - |
| TOTAL | 1675 | 1540 | 1184362 | 348 | 345 | 1988 | 1506 | 1548 | 1748 | 1239 | 1453 |

*Not comparable with years before 1979 because of limited entry.
**Vessels less than 5 net tons or using gear other than setlines.
tons or do not use setline gear do not require an IPHC license. In 1981, about $75 \%$ of the total Area 2 vessels were unlicensed. Although numerous, unlicensed vessels caught only $30 \%$ of the catch in 1981 .

Beginning in 1979, the Canadian government established a limited entry fishery for halibut, resulting in a marked decrease in the number of small vessels in the Canadian halibut fishery (Table 8). At present the United States fleet does not have a limited entry program.

## The Sport Fishery

Before 1973, sport fishing for halibut was legal only during the commercial halibut season. Sport catches were small, and seasons were sufficiently long to accommodate most sport fishing activities (Skud 1975). The sport fishery began expanding, and when commercial seasons became shorter during the 1960's and 1970's as a result of reduced catch limits, the opportunity for sport fishing was curtailed. The sport catch was still not significant relative to the commercial catch, and IPHC decided in 1973 to set a separate season for sport fishing along with a limit on the number of fish per day each fisherman could retain. Regulations in 1982 specify a season from March l to October 31 with a daily limit of two fish per person.

IPHC relies on state or provincial agencies for estimates of the sport catch of halibut. These estimates are often made in conjunction with a creel census for salmon, and, as such, may not be precise. Skud (1975) examined available information and concluded that the annual sport catch for all areas was about 20,000 fish or 250,000 pounds. The estimates were not separated by regulatory area, although half of the catch was attributed to Alaska waters.

The sport fishery continued to expand in most areas through the 1970's. The coastwide catch by sport fishermen in 1981 is estimated at 1.1 million pounds ( 75,000 fish), of which about $40 \%$ occurred in Area 2. A summary of the estimated sport catch in Area 2 since 1977 is presented in Table 9.

Table 9. Estimated annual sport catch in pounds of halibut by subareas, 1977-1981.

| Subarea | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 | 1981 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 2A* | 16,786 | 9,756 | 19,155 | 22,463 | 26,320 |
| 2B | 17,237 | 8,505 | 17,863 | 10,808 | 12,403 |
| 2C | $\underline{109,624}$ | $\underline{15,244}$ | $\underline{246,278}$ | $\underline{467,331}$ | $\underline{410,630}$ |
| Total | 143,647 | 133,505 | 283,296 | 500,602 | 449,353 |

*Washington state only
The Area 2 sport catch increased substantially in 1979 and 1980, reaching a peak of about 0.5 million pounds. Subarea 2C accounted for most of the catch. The sport catch is about $5 \%$ of the commercial catch in Area 2 and is still not of major significance in the management of the resource. The average weight of sport-caught halibut in Area 2 is between 15 and 20 pounds.

## Incidental Catches in Other Fisheries

Incidental catches of halibut are taken inadvertently by fishermen seeking other species. Although regulations require that incidentally caught halibut be returned to the sea, many of the released fish die from injuries received during their capture (Hoag 1975). Most of the Area 2 incidental catch occurs in the Canadian trawl fishery off British Columbia (IPHC 1981), and is made up of fish smaller than 81 cm , the minimum size limit in the commercial fishery (Hoag 1971). A small but unestimated catch also occurs in the longline and pot fisheries off British Columbia.

Hoag (1971) and Hoag and French (1976) estimated the incidental catch of halibut in the foreign and domestic trawl fisheries for groundfish. The estimates have since been updated and preliminary estimates are available for other fisheries such as the shrimp and crab fisheries (Table 10). Some of the estimates are based on meager data and may change as additional information becomes available. However, they do indicate the relative magnitude of losses to the different fisheries. Acceptable estimates of the annual incidental catch are not available for the years prior to 1962, but catches during the 1950's were probably near 2 million pounds per year, and were taken primarily in groundfish trawls off British Columbia. From 1966 to 1976, about 4 million pounds were caught annually in Area 2: 3 million pounds by the domestic trawl fishery and 1 million pounds by the foreign trawl fishery. All of the catch by domestic trawlers was taken off British Columbia, and the catch by foreign trawlers was split about equally between British Columbia and southeast Alaskan waters. The catch

Table 10. Estimated incidental catches of halibut by subarea ${ }^{1}$ and fishery in Regulatory Area 2, 1962²-1981 (thousands of pounds, net weight).

| Year | 2B |  |  | 2C. |  |  |  |  | Area 2 <br> Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Can./US } \\ \text { Fish } \\ \text { Trawls } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | Total | Foreign Fish Trawls |  |  | U.S. Crab Pots ${ }^{3}$ | Total |  |
| 1962 | 0 | 2351 | 2351 | 0 | 0 | 7 | 113 | 120 | 2471 |
| 1963 | 0 | 2153 | 2153 | 0 | 0 | 6 | 97 | 103 | 2256 |
| 1964 | 0 | 2210 | 2210 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 72 | 77 | 2887 |
| 1965 | 0 | 2870 | 2870 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 29 | 34 | 2904 |
| 1966 | 159 | 3014 | 3173 | 7 | 0 | 6 | 5 | 18 | 3191 |
| 1967 | 340 | 2623 | 2963 | 235 | 0 | 4 | 155 | 394 | 3357 |
| 1968 | 416 | 3094 | 3510 | 312 | 0 | 3 | 119 | 434 | 3944 |
| 1969 | 360 | 3646 | 4006 | 265 | 0 | 3 | 137 | 405 | 4411 |
| 1970 | 36 | 2867 | 2903 | 360 | 0 | 2 | 51 | 413 | 3376 |
| 1971 | 45 | 3399 | 3444 | 338 | 0 | 1 | 42 | 381 | 3825 |
| 1972 | 288 | 2924 | 3212 | 555 | 0 | 1 | 74 | 630 | 3842 |
| 1973 | 313 | 2392 | 2705 | 547 | 0 | 1 | 146 | 694 | 3399 |
| 1974 | 491 | 2475 | 2966 | 230 | 0 | 2 | 199 | 431 | 3397 |
| 1975 | 365 | 3088 | 3453 | 337 | 0 | 2 | 168 | 507 | 3960 |
| 1976 | 325 | 3478 | 3803 | 407 | 0 | 1 | 219 | 627 | 4430 |
| 1977 | 0 | 3461 | 3461 | 2794 | 0 | 1 | 195 | 475 | 3936 |
| 1978 | 0 | 2941 | 2941 | 75 | 0 | 2 | 191 | 268 | 3209 |
| 1979 | 0 | 3703 | 3703 | 519 | Trace | 2 | 216 | 737 | 4440 |
| 1980 | 0 | 2744 | 2744 | 217 | Trace | 3 | 301 | 521 | 3265 |
| 1981 | 0 | 2375 | 2375 | 196 | 17 | 2 | 207 | 422 | 2797 |

${ }^{1}$ Annual estimates for subarea 2A are not available but catches are minor.
${ }^{2}$ From 1954-1961, about 2 million pounds of halibut were caught annually in domestic fish trawls in subarea 2B. Also, from 1953-1961, less than 10,000 pounds of halibut were taken each year in shrimp trawls in subarea 2 C .
${ }^{3}$ King and Tanner crab pots only.
${ }^{4}$ NMFS estimate is 216 thousand pounds.
by the southeast Alaska crab fishery was approximately 100,000 pounds in the mid1960's, and 200,000 pounds in the mid-1970's.

The total incidental catch by regulatory area is given in Table 11. Although the incidental catch from Area 2 has an immediate bearing on the halibut resource in Area 2, the larger incidental catch in Areas 3 and 4 has had an impact because some halibut from those areas migrate into Area 2. Hence, halibut in Area 2 benefit from any reductions in the incidental catch of halibut from Areas 3 and 4 as well as Area 2.

Table 11. Estimated incidental catch of halibut by regulatory area and year, 19621981 (thousands of pounds, net weight).

| Year | Area 2 | Area 3 | Area 4 | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 1962 | 2471 | 5420 | 5820 | 13711 |
| 1963 | 2256 | 8338 | 10791 | 21385 |
| 1964 | 2287 | 13194 | 7704 | 23185 |
| 1965 | 2904 | 18942 | 5711 | 27557 |
| 1966 | 3191 | 14294 | 4295 | 21780 |
| 1967 | 3357 | 10750 | 7522 | 21629 |
| 1968 | 3944 | 7686 | 8971 | 20601 |
| 1969 | 4411 | 5293 | 9035 | 18739 |
| 1970 | 3316 | 6333 | 9252 | 18901 |
| 1971 | 3825 | 4977 | 14760 | 23562 |
| 1972 | 3842 | 8056 | 11457 | 23355 |
| 1973 | 3399 | 8418 | 8687 | 20504 |
| 1974 | 3397 | 9861 | 7555 | 20813 |
| 1975 | 3960 | 6124 | 3374 | 13458 |
| 1976 | 4430 | 6289 | 4372 | 15091 |
| 1977 | 3936 | 6537 | 3104 | 13577 |
| 1978 | 3209 | 4919 | 5515 | 13643 |
| 1979 | 4440 | 6931 | 5595 | 16966 |
| 1980 | 3265 | 8619 | 8812 | 20696 |
| 1981 | 2797 | 6875 | 6310 | 15982 |

## MANAGEMENT OF THE RESOURCE

## General Review

The Halibut Convention and the Enabling Acts passed by Canada and the United States provide authority for the IPHC to regulate the halibut fishery (IPHC 1978). The IPHC management goal is to maintain the stocks of halibut at levels which will produce the optimum sustained yield. The management methods for accomplishing this objective include the setting of fishing areas, fishing seasons, catch quotas, definition of suitable gear for catching halibut, and licensing of vessels for statistical purposes. IPHC sets regulations annually after receiving advice and proposals from its scientific staff and from the halibut industry. IPHC regulations become effective upon adoption by Canada and the United States. IPHC does not have authority to enforce the regulations; instead, this function is performed by federal fishery officers in both countries. State fishery officers in the U.S. enforce the halibut regulations if those regulations are incorporated into their state code.

The first halibut fishery regulation was a three-month winter closure established by the 1923 Halibut Convention to protect spawning concentrations of halibut. The first regulations enacted by the Halibut Commission went into effect in 1932. At that time, Commission research indicated that the halibut stocks were depleted by excessive fishing in earlier years, and the regulations were designed to reduce the intensity of
fishing and to allow the stocks to rebuild (Babcock, Found, Freeman, and O'Malley 1930). During the next 30 years, the halibut stock conditions improved as indicated by increasing abundance, larger average size, and older average age. As the stocks improved, the regulations permitted larger catch limits. By 1960, the Commission believed that the halibut stocks had reached their maximum sustained yield level. However, at about the same time, domestic and foreign trawl fisheries expanded on the halibut grounds, and large numbers of halibut were taken as incidental catch by these fisheries. Most of the halibut taken by these trawlers were smaller and younger than those taken by the commercial halibut fishery. Information on the magnitude of the incidental catch was unavailable so IPHC was not able to account for the full impact of the incidental catch on the halibut resource. By the late 1960's, the halibut stocks showed clear signs of declining abundance and more restrictive regulations were adopted for the halibut fishery. Furthermore, alarm over the magnitude of the incidental halibut catch prompted the Commission to urge the governments of Canada and the United States to reduce the foreign incidental catch because the Commission lacked authority to impose regulations on the other fisheries. The first regulation imposed to reduce the incidental catch was a time-area closure during January-March 1974 in the southeastern Bering Sea. In subsequent years this closure was expanded in time and space and additional closures were adopted in the Gulf of Alaska. At the same time, estimates of the source and magnitude of the incidental catch were improving. In the United States, passage of the Fisheries Conservation Management Act of 1976 established the Fishery Management Councils for the purpose of regulating fisheries other than halibut and established the U.S. conservation zone. At the same time, Canada extended its conservation zone and assumed authority for management of fisheries other than halibut therein. Ongoing research has indicated that, while foreign trawlers are still the major source of the incidental catch of halibut, the domestic trawl, crab, and shrimp fisheries are also significant contributors. The Commission has repeatedly advised the governments and other fishery management agencies of the importance of the incidental halibut catch and requested support in attempting to reduce this waste of the valuable halibut resource.

During the late 1960's and the 1970's, the Commission adopted regulations that severely limited the catch of halibut by the commercial fishery. The Commission's objective was to set annual catch limits below the estimated surplus production to allow stocks to rebuild. The minimum size limit was also increased in 1973 to reduce the mortality of young fish and make better use of their high growth potential. In recent years, the stocks have responded to these regulations, and stock abundance is increasing in Area 2 as a whole. While some further improvement in stock condition can be expected to result from strict regulation of the halibut fishery, more effective regulation of the incidental catch of halibut is required if the full productive capacity of the resource is to be realized.

## Summary of Regulations

Detailed information on regulations adopted for Regulatory Area 2 is available in the regulation pamphlets for each year. These regulations were summarized by Skud (1977b), and by Bell and Best (1968). The waters south of Willapa Bay, Washington, were designated Area 1 until 1967, when the boundary line at Willapa Bay was dropped and all of the waters south of Cape Spencer, Alaska, were designated Area 2. The original northern boundary of Area 2 was near Lituya Bay but was moved to Cape Spencer in 1933. A brief summary of past regulations in the current Area 2 is given below.

Two nursery areas were established in Area 2 in 1932. One was located at the north shore of Graham Island in Dixon Entrance, known as the Masset nursery area, and the other was located north and west of Noyes Island in southeastern Alaska, known as the Timbered Islet nursery area. These nursery areas were abandoned in 1961 because large numbers of juvenile halibut were no longer found in these areas. In 1951, Area 2 was subdivided to increase the exploitation of halibut on some underfished grounds. At that time, the Commission could open and close an area only once during the year. The 1953 treaty provided authority for the Commission to open and close an area more than once a year, whereupon the subdivisions of Area 2 were eliminated. Area 2 was divided at the national boundary lines in 1981 to facilitate management of the fishery under the 1979 Protocol to the Halibut Convention. U.S. waters south of Canada became Area 2A, Canadian waters became Area 2B, and U.S. waters north of Canada to the Cape Spencer line became Area 2C.

Table 12 shows the quotas set and the catch taken in Areas l and 2, separately and combined, from 1932 to 1980 .

Table 12. Quota and catch (thousands of pounds) in Areas land 2, 1932-1981.

| Year | Area 1 |  | Arca 2 |  | Total Catch | Year | Area 1 |  | Area 2 |  | Total <br> Catch |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Quota | Cauch | Quota | Catch |  |  | Quota | Catch | Quota | Catch |  |
| 1932 |  | 869 | 22,500 | 21,986 | 22,855 | 1956 |  | 325 | 26,500 | 34,772 | 35,097 |
| 1933 |  | 741 | 21,700 | 22,530 | 23,271 | 1957 |  | 296 | 26,500 | 30,238 | 30,534 |
| 1934 | 1,400 | 1,614 | 21,700 | 22,363 | 23,977 | 1958 |  | 212 | 26.500 | 29.998 | 30,210 |
| 1935 |  | 1,492 | 21,700 | 22.067 | 23.559 | 1959 |  | 129 | $\underline{26,500}$ | 30,401 | 30.530 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | 1960 |  | 238 | 26,500 | 31,520 | 31,758 |
| 1936 |  | 714 | 21,700 | 22,605 | 23,319 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1937 |  | 714 | 21,700 | 23,359 | 24,073 | 1961 |  | 223 | 28,000 | 28,637 | 28,860 |
| 1938 |  | 718 | 22,700 | 23,391 | 24,109 | 1962 |  | 275 | 28,000 | 28,443 | 28,718 |
| 1939 |  | 1,091 | 22,700 | 24,499 | 25,590 | 1963 |  | 169 | 28,000 | 26,001 | 26,170 |
| 1940 |  | 825 | 22.700 | 25,578 | 26,403 | 1964 |  | 104 | 25,000 | 19.465 | 19,569 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | 1965 |  | 98 | 23,000 | 24,154 | 24,252 |
| 1941 |  | 349 | 22,700 | 23,941 | 24,290 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 19.42 |  | 290 | 22.700 | 23,144 | 23,434 | 1966 |  | 81 | 23,000 | 23,178 | 23,259 |
| 1943 |  | 428 | 23,000 | 24,933 | 25.361 | 1967* |  |  | 23,000 | 19,719 | 19.719 |
| 1944 |  | 326 | 23,500 | 26,023 | 26,349 | 1968 |  |  | 23,000 | 16,394 | 16,394 |
| 1945 |  | 443 | 24,500 | 23.353 | 23,796 | 1969 |  |  | 21,000 | 22,377 | 22,377 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | 1970 |  |  | 20,000 | 19.885 | 19,885 |
| 1946 |  | 57. | 24.500 | 28,594 | 29.168 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1947 |  | 409 | 24,500 | 27,330 | 27,739 | 1971 |  |  | 20,000 | 16,773 | 16,773 |
| 1948 |  | 259 | 25,500 | 27,568 | 27,827 | 1979 |  |  | 15,000 | 16,283 | 16,283 |
| 1949 |  | 385 | 25,500 | 26,027 | 26,412 | 1973 |  |  | 13,000 | 12.929 | 12.929 |
| 1950 |  | 377 | 25.500 | 26.620 | 26,997 | 1974 |  |  | 13,000 | 10,744 | 10,744 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | 1975 |  |  | 13,000 | 13.830 | 13.830 |
| 1951 |  | 289 | 25,500 | 30,309 | 30,598 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1952 |  | 320 | 25,500 | 30,488 | 30,808 | 1976 |  |  | 13,000 | 13,048 | 13.048 |
| 1953 |  | 210 | 25.500 | 32,501 | 32.711 | 1977 |  |  | 11.000 | 8,820 | 8.820 |
| 1954 |  | 551 | 26,500 | 36,240 | 36.79] | 1978 |  |  | 9,000 | 9,020 | 9,020 |
| 1955 |  | 377 | 26,500 | 27.429 | 27,806 | 1979 |  |  | 9,000** | 9,433 | 9,433 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | 1980 |  |  | 9,300 | 8,910 | 8,910 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | 1981 |  |  | 9,000 | 9,866 | 9,866 |

*Beginning in 1967, Area l was merged with Area 2.
**During the 1979 fishing season, the Commission increased the quota to 9.6 million pounds to increase the Canadian share of the Area 2 catch.

Table 13 shows the opening and closing dates and the length of the halibut fishing season in Area 2 from 1932 to 1981. In 1935, 1944, and 1956 the fleet did not begin fishing on the stated opening date due to labor disputes. Those days on which fishing did not occur are excluded from the length of the season. From 1951 to 1960 the number of fishing days includes special seasons of 7 to 10 days. From 1977 to 1980 the fishing season consisted of a sequence of open and closed periods. The length of season shown for those years is the number of fishing days.

Table 13. Opening and closing dates and length of season in Area 2, 1932-1981.

| Year | Opening Date | Closing Date | Length of Season* | Year | Opening Date | Closing Date | Length of Season* |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | 1961 | 5-10 | 9-07 | 120 |
| 1932 | 2-16 | 10-22 | 250 | 1962 | 5-09 | 9-08 | 122 |
| 1933 | 2-01 | 8-25 | 206 | 1963 | 5-09 | 11-30 | 205 |
| 1934 | 3-01 | 8-19 | 172 | 1964 | 5-01 | 9-15 | 137 |
| 1935 | 3-01 | 9-06 | 159 | 1965 | 5-01 | 9-15 | 137 |
| 1936 | 3-16 | 8-10 | 148 | 1966 | 5-09 | 8-25 | 108 |
| 1937 | 3-16 | 7-28 | 135 | 1967 | 5-09 | 10-15 | 159 |
| 1938 | 4-01 | 7-29 | 120 | 1968 | 5-04 | 10-15 | 164 |
| 1939 | 4-01 | 7-29 | 120 | 1969 | 5-07 | 9-21 | 137 |
| 1940 | 4-01 | 7-13 | 104 | 1970 | 4-25 | 9-21 | 149 |
| 1941 | 4-01 | 6-30 | 91 | 1971 | 5-07 | 11-01 | 178 |
| 1942 | 4-16 | 6-29 | 75 | 1972 | 5-01 | 8-10 | 101 |
| 1943 | 4-16 | 6-20 | 66 | 1973 | 5-10 | 8-13 | 95 |
| 1944 | 4-16 | 7-09 | 51 | 1974 | 5-17 | 9-15 | 121 |
| 1945 | 5-01 | 6-15 | 46 | 1975 | 5-01 | 9-06 | 128 |
| 1946 | 5-01 | 6-11 | 42 | 1976 | 5-08 | 9-08 | 123 |
| 1947 | 5-01 | 6-08 | 39 | 1977 | 5-10 | 9-10 | 73 |
| 1948 | 5-01 | 6-01 | 32 | 1978 | 5-15 | 9-08 | 62 |
| 1949 | 5-01 | 6-03 | 34 | 1979 (C) | 5-25 | 8-05 | 40 |
| 1950 | 5-01 | 6-01 | 32 | (US) | 5-25 | 7-03 | 23 |
| 1951 | 5-01 | 5-28 | 38 | 1980 (C) | $5-20$ | 11-05 | 65 |
| 1952 | 5-14 | 6-08 | 36 | (US) | 5-20 | 5-30 | 10 |
| 1953 | 5-17 | 6-09 | 34 | 1981 (C) | 5-7 | 8-19 | 58 |
| 1954 | 5-16 | 6-05 | 29 | (US- |  |  |  |
| 1955 | 5-12 | 6-05 | 31 | WA) | 6-7 | 9-19 | 56 |
| 1956 | 5-12 | $6-27$ $6-17$ | 45 | (US- <br> AK ) | 6-7 | 6-14 | 7 |
| 1957 | 5-01 | 6-17 | 54 66 |  |  |  |  |
| 1959 | 5-01 | 7-08 | 75 |  |  |  |  |
| 1960 | 5-01 | 7-13 | 98 |  |  |  |  |

* In 1935, 1944, and 1956, the fleet did not begin fishing on the opening date because of externalities such as price disputes. These non-fishing periods are excluded from the length of the season. From 1951 to 1960, the number of fishing days includes special seasons of 7 to 10 days. From 1977 to 1981 the fishing season consisted of a sequence of open and closed periods. The length of season shown for those years is the number of fishing days.

Gear restrictions were adopted by the Commission to prohibit use of gear having undesirable selection properties. The first gear restriction applied to the halibut fishery was in 1935 when dory gear was prohibited because it tended to take a greater proportion of small fish than longline gear (Bell 1956). In 1938 a regulation was
adopted which prohibited the use of set nets for catching halibut. In 1944 this prohibition was extended to include nets of any kind, and in 1972 it was further extended to include pots.

The first size limit was set in 1940 when a minimum legal size of five pounds was established (Myhre 1974). In 1944 a corresponding length limit of 26 inches was added to the weight limit. In 1973 the weight limit was rescinded and the length limit was raised to 32 inches with the head on, or 24 inches with the head off.

## BASIS OF THE 60\%/40\% CATCH DIVISION

Estimates of the average productivity of each subarea were needed to evaluate the basis of a division of the catch. Previous investigations were concerned primarily with estimating the maximum sustained yield (MSY) or the annual surplus production (ASP) of the Area 2 resource as a whole rather than by subareas. Chapman et al. (1962) concluded that MSY in Area 2 was about 32 million pounds annually. Setline catches in Area 2 approached the estimated MSY during most of the 1950's and exceeded MSY during two years, reaching a high of 37 million pounds in 1954. CPUE and estimates of biomass declined steadily from the 1950's to the mid-1970's (Hoag and McNaughton 1978), suggesting that catches exceeded the ASP. By 1980 the ASP, also called equilibrium yield, had dropped to about 10 million pounds (IPHC 1981). Part of the decline in abundance and productivity during the 1960's and 1970's was a result of incidental catches which, combined with setline catches, apparently caused total catch to exceed the ASP (Quinn et al., in press).

In judging the biological basis for the $60 \% / 40 \%$ catch division between Canadian and U.S. waters, we examined estimates of bottom area, historical catch, biomass, and ASP. These parameters provide a measure of the productivity of the halibut resource among subareas. Estimates of bottom area and historical catch were provided in earlier sections of this report and estimates of biomass and ASP were obtained from Deriso and Quinn, (Section II of this report). Estimates of biomass and ASP after 1970 were excluded because the estimation techniques rely on catches over the life of each year-class and information on most year-classes in the fishery since 1970 is still incomplete. Also, stock conditions since 1970 have been generally poor and may not be typical of the long-term productivity of the resource. The results were as follows:

Percentage in each subarea

| Estimates | 2 A | 2 B | 2 C |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Bottom Area* $^{\text {Catch (1929-1981) }}$ | 3.7 | 57.5 | 38.8 |
| Biomass** $_{\text {ASP** }}$ | 3.0 | 60.5 | 36.4 |

[^3]Estimates of bottom area and biomass would suggest that about $56 \%$ of the catch should come from Area 2B. However, estimates of ASP indicate that subarea 2B is more productive and could produce nearly $63 \%$ of the catch. Historically, the catch in 2B has averaged about $60.5 \%$ of the total.

These results suggest that the $60 \% / 40 \%$ division of the catch is reasonably justified as a long-term management objective. However, we note that it may be difficult to manage the stock on a fixed division because conditions vary over time. For example, the ASP of subarea 2B ranged from less than $50 \%$ to over $70 \%$ of the total during 1935-1970 (Deriso and Quinn, Section II of this report). Consequently, there were years when a $50 \% / 50 \%$ division or a $70 \% / 30 \%$ division might have been more appropriate. Fixing the division of the catch will result in unequal exploitation rates among subareas. Whether annual deviations in ASP and biomass are sufficiently large to cause detrimental effects on the resource under a fixed catch division is not known. A more flexible division of the catch would allow for changes in productivity among subareas and might increase the total production from the Area 2 resource.

## ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

We thank Donald R. Gunderson, Keith S. Ketchen, and Loh-Lee Low for their reviews and comments. We also appreciate the assistance of many members of the Commission staff in preparation and review of the manuscript.

## LITERATURE CITED

Babcock, John Pease, William A. Found, Miller Freeman, and Henry O'Malley. 1930. Investigations of the International Fisheries Commission to December, 1930, and their bearing on regulations of the Pacific halibut fishery. International Fisheries Commission, Report No. 7: 29 p.

Bell, F. Heward. 1956. The incidental capture of halibut by various types of fishing gear. International Pacific Halibut Commission, Report No. 23: 48 p.
1969. Agreements, conventions and treaties between Canada and the United States of America with respect to the Pacific halibut fishery. International Pacific Halibut Commission, Report No. 50: 102 p.

Bell, F. Heward and E.A. Best. 1968. The halibut fishery south of Willapa Bay, Washington. International Pacific Halibut Commission, Report No. 51: 35 p.
Chapman, Douglas G., Richard J. Myhre, and G. Morris Southward. 1962. Utilization of Pacific halibut stocks: Estimation of maximum sustainable yield, 1960. International Pacific Halibut Commission, Report No. 31: 35 p.

Forrester, C. R., and D. F. Alderdice. 1973. Laboratory observations on early development of the Pacific halibut. International Pacific Halibut Commission, Technical Report No. 9: 13 p.

Hamley, John M., and Bernard E. Skud. 1978. Factors affecting longline catch and effort: II. Hook spacing. International Pacific Halibut Commission, Scientific Report No. 64: 16-24.

Hoag, Stephen H. 1971. Effects of domestic trawling on the halibut stocks of British Columbia. International Pacific Halibut Commission, Scientific Report No. 53: 18 p.
$\qquad$ 1975. Survival of halibut released after capture by trawls. International Pacific Halibut Commission, Scientific Report No. 57: 18 p.

Hoag, Stephen H., and Robert R. French. 1976. The incidental catch of halibut by foreign trawlers. International Pacific Halibut Commission, Scientific Report No. 60: 24 p .

Hoag, Stephen H., and Ronald J. McNaughton. 1978. Abundance and fishing mortality of Pacific halibut, cohort analysis, 1935-1976. International Pacific Halibut Commission, Scientific Report No. 65: 45 p.

Hoag, Stephen H., Cyreis C. Schmitt, and William H. Hardman. 1979. Size, age, and frequency of male and female halibut: Setline research catches, 1925-1977. International Pacific Halibut Commission, Technical Report No. 17: 112 p.

International Pacific Halibut Commission. 1958. Regulations and investigations of the Pacific halibut fishery in 1957. International Pacific Halibut Commission, Report No. 26: 16 p.
1966. Regulations and investigations of the Pacific halibut fishery in 1965. International Pacific Halibut Commission, Report No. 40: 23 p.
. 1973. Annual Report, 1972. International Pacific Halibut Commission, 36 p.
$\qquad$ . 1978. The Pacific halibut: Biology, fishery, and management. International Pacific Halibut Commission, Technical Report No. 16: 56 p.

40 p.
$\qquad$ 1981. Annual Report, 1980. International Pacific Halibut Commission, 49 p.

Myhre, Richard J. 1969. Gear selection and Pacific halibut. International Pacific Halibut Commission, Report No. 51: 35 p.
. 1974. Minimum size and optimum age of entry for Pacific halibut. International Pacific Halibut Commission, Scientific Report No. 55: 15 p .
Myhre, Richard J., Gordon J. Peltonen, Gilbert St-Pierre, Bernard E. Skud, and Raymond E. Walden. 1977. The Pacific halibut fishery: catch, effort, and CPUE, 1929-1975. International Pacific Halibut Commission, Technical Report No. 14: 94 p.

Quinn, Terrance J., II, Richard B. Deriso, Stephen H. Hoag, and Richard J. Myhre. In press. A summary of methods of estimating annual surplus production for the Pacific halibut fishery. International North Pacific Fisheries Commission, Special Scientific Sessions, October 28-30, 1981.

Schmitt, Cyreis C., and Bernard E. Skud. 1978. Relation of fecundity to long-term changes in growth, abundance, and recruitment. International Pacific Halibut Commission, Scientific Report No. 66: 31 p.

Skud, Bernard Einar. 1975. The sport fishery for halibut: development, recognition, and regulation. International Pacific Halibut Commission, Technical Report No. 13: 19 p .
. 1977a. Drift, migration, and intermingling of Pacific halibut stocks. International Pacific Halibut Commission, Scientific Report No. 63: 42 p.
. 1977b. Regulations of the Pacific halibut fishery, 1924-1976. International Pacific Halibut Commission, Technical Report No. 15: 47 p.

Southward, G. Morris. 1967. Growth of Pacific Halibut. International Pacific Halibut Commission, Report No. 43: 40 p.

Thompson, William F., and Richard Van Cleve. 1936. Life history of the Pacific halibut. (2) Distribution and early life history. International Fisheries Commission Report No. 9: 184 p .
Thompson, William F., and William H. Herrington. 1930. Life history of the Pacific halibut. (1) Marking experiments. International Fisheries Commission Report No. 2: 137 p .


#### Abstract

APPENDIX

Appendix Figure la. Known habitat and fishing grounds for halibut in Area 2A.

Appendix Figure lb. Known habitat and fishing grounds for halibut in Area 2B.

Appendix Figure Ic. Known habitat and fishing grounds for halibut in Area 2C.

Appendix Table 1. Catch, CPUE, and effort by region, regulatory area, and country in Area 2.




Appendix Figure la. Known habitat and fishing grounds for halibut in Area 2A.


Appendix Figure 1b. Known habitat and fishing grounds for halibut in Area 2B.


Appendix Figure lc. Known habitat and fishing grounds for halibut in Area 2C.

## Appendix Table 1. Catch, CPUE, and Effort by Region, Regulatory Area, and Country in Area 2.

| 1929 | Canada |  |  | United |  |  | States |  | Total |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Region | $\begin{gathered} \text { Catch } \\ 000 \text { Lbs } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { CPUE } \\ & \text { LbS } \end{aligned}$ | Effort Skates | $\underset{\log 5}{ }$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Catch } \\ 000 \text { Lbs } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { CPUE } \\ & \text { LbS } \end{aligned}$ | Effort Skates | $\underset{\log 5}{\%}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Catch } \\ & 000 \text { Lbs } \end{aligned}$ | CPUE Lbs | Effort Skates |
| U. S. -South | 52 | 66. 2* | 785 | 0. 0 | 1512 | 33. 5 | 45173 | 9. 1 | 1564 | 34. 0 | 45958 |
| Vamcouver 1. | 480 | 66. 2\# | 7246 | 0.0 | 1086 | 28. 5 | 38171 | 29. 7 | 1566 | 34. 5 | 45417 |
| Charlotte-0 | 1471 | 66. 2 | 22207 | 31.4 | 726 | 44. 0 | 16491 | 24. 4 | 2197 | 56.8 | 38698 |
| Charlotte-I | 6163 | 40. 0 | 154152 | 43. 0 | 4532 | 36.0 | 125790 | 24. 0 | 10695 | 38. 2 | 279942 |
| SE Alaska-0 | 218 | 32.1 | 6801 | 25. 3 | 4841 | 42.9 | 112733 | 36.1 | 5059 | 42.3 | 119534 |
| SE Alaska-I | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0. 0 | 4628 | 40.3 | 114739 | 13.0 | 4628 | 40.3 | 114739 |
| Total 2A | 52 | 66. 2 | 785 | 0. 0 | 1512 | 33. 5 | 45173 | 9.1 | 1564 | 34. 0 | 45958 |
| Total 2B | 8114 | 44. 2 | 183605 | 36. 3 | 6344 | 35.2 | 180452 | 25. 0 | 14458 | 39.7 | 364057 |
| Total 2C | 219 | 32. 1 | 6801 | 25. 3 | 9469 | 41.6 | 227472 | 24. ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | 9697 | 41.3 | 234273 |
| Total ATEa 2 | 28384 | 43. 9 | 191191 | 37.7 | 17325 | 38. 2 | 453097 | 23. 5 | 25709 | 39.9 | 644288 |
| 1530 | Canada |  |  |  | United |  | States |  | Total |  |  |
| Region | Catch | CPUE | Effort | \% | Catch | CPUE | Effort | \% | Catch | CPUE | Effort |
|  | 000 Lbs | Lbs | Skates | Log 5 | 000 Lbs | Lbs | Skates | Log 5 | 000 Lbs | Lbs | Skates |
| U. S. -5outh | 0 | 0. 0 | 0 | - 0 | 1167 | 29.7 | 39299 | $21 . \mathrm{B}$ | 1167 | 29.7 | 39299 |
| Vancouver 1. | 366 | 17.6 | 20750 | 3. 2 | 766 | 23. 5 | 32558 | 54. 9 | 1132 | 21.2 | 53308 |
| Charlotte-0 | 1398 | 52.9 | 26412 | 57. 1 | 467 | 46. 5 | 10053 | 63. 0 | 1865 | 51.1 | 36465 |
| Charlotte-I | 4980 | 34. 1 | 145956 | 59.0 | 4649 | 34.1 | 136210 | 54.9 | 9629 | 34.1 | 282166 |
| SE Alaska-0 | 265 | 32. 5 | 8145 | 38. 0 | 4038 | 38.3 | 105547 | 55. 0 | 4303 | 37. 8 | 113692 |
| SE Alaska-I | 0 | 0. 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 4117 | 35.5 | 115923 | 20. 3 | 4117 | 35.5 | 115923 |
| Total 2A | 0 | 0.0 | $\bigcirc$ | 0.0 | 1167 | 29. 7 | 39299 | 21.8 | 1167 | 29.7 | 39299 |
| Total 2B | 6744 | 34.9 | 173118 | 54.9 | 5882 | 32.9 | 179821 | 55.5 | 12626 | 33. 9 | 371939 |
| Total 2 C | 265 | 32. 5 | 8145 | 38.0 | E155 | 36. 8 | 221470 | 37.5 | 8420 | 36. 7 | 229615 |
| Total Atea ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | 27009 | 34. 日 | 201263 | 54.2 | 15204 | 34.6 | 439590 | 43. 3 | 22213 | 34.7 | 640853 |
| 1931 | Canada |  |  |  | United |  | States |  | Total |  |  |
| Region | Cateh | grue | Effort | \% | Catch | crue | Effort | $\%$ | Catch | crue | Effort |
|  | 000 Lbs | Lbs | Skates | Logs | 000 Lbs | Lbs | Skates | $\log 5$ | 000 Lbs | Lbs | Skates |
| U. S. -South | 0 | 0. 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 1279 | 35.0 | 36532 | 18. 8 | 1279 | 35. 0 | 36532 |
| Vancouver I. | 443 | 27.6 | 16076 | 9. 8 | 610 | 29. 4 | 20766 | 6日. 7 | 1053 | 28.6 | 36842 |
| Charlotte-0 | 1327 | 51.6 | 25709 | 48. 4 | 284 | 37.0 | 7673 | 73.2 | 1611 | 48. 3 | 33382 |
| Charlotte-I | 5143 | 36. 4 | 141235 | 44.0 | 6191 | 37.5 | 156807 | 53. 3 | 11334 | 38.0 | 298042 |
| SE Alaska-0 | 106 | 49. 8 | 2128 | 60.2 | 3793 | 43. 8 | 86535 | 65.3 | 3899 | 44.0 | 88663 |
| SE Alaska-I | 0 | -. 0 | 0 | 0. 0 | 3357 | 37.1 | 90551 | 30.9 | 3357 | 37.1 | 90551 |
| Total 2A | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 1279 | 35.0 | 36532 | 18. 8 | 1279 | 35.0 | 36532 |
| Total 2B | 6913 | 37.8 | 183020 | 42. 6 | 7085 | 38. 2 | 185246 | 55. 4 | 13998 | 38. 0 | 368266 |
| Total 2C | 106 | 49.8 | 2128 | 60.2 | 7150 | 40.4 | 177086 | 49.2 | 7256 | 40.5 | 179214 |
| Total Area 2 | 7019 | 37.9 | 185148 | 42. 9 | 15514 | 38.9 | 398864 | 49. 5 | 22533 | 38. 6 | 584012 |

## Appendix Table 1. Catch, CPUE, and Effort by Region, Regulatory Area, and

 Country in Area 2.| 1932 | Camada |  |  |  | United States |  |  |  | Total |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Region | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Catch } \\ & 000 \text { Lbs } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { CPUE } \\ & \text { LbS } \end{aligned}$ | Effort <br> Skates | $\begin{gathered} \% \\ \log 5 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Catch } \\ \text { OOOLbs } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { CPUE } \\ & \text { Lbs } \end{aligned}$ | Effot Skates | $\begin{gathered} \% \\ \log 5 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Catch } \\ & 000 \text { Lbs } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { CPUE } \\ & \text { LbS } \end{aligned}$ | Effort Skates |
| U. S. -South | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 1254 | 43. 2 | 29047 | 24. 4 | 1254 | 43. 2 | 29047 |
| Vancouver 1. | 417 | 34.9 | 11946 | 5. 5 | 1199 | 37.7 | 31795 | 63. 5 | 1616 | 36. 9 | 43741 |
| Charlotte-0 | 1175 | 53.6 | 21927 | 51.3 | 443 | 51.6 | 8594 | 65.7 | 1618 | 53.0 | 30521 |
| Charlotte-I | 4244 | 46. 5 | 91248 | 60.1 | 6483 | 48. 4 | 134078 | 58. 7 | 10727 | 47.6 | 225326 |
| SE Alaska-0 | 124 | 46.0 | 2693 | 66. 0 | 3725 | 53.4 | 69730 | 76.0 | 3849 | 53. 1 | 72423 |
| SE Alaska-I | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | -. 0 | 3791 | 47. 8 | 79368 | 47. 2 | 3791 | 47.8 | 79368 |
| Total 2A | 0 | 00 | 0 | 0.0 | 1254 | 43.2 | 29047 | 24. 4 | 1254 | 43. 2 | 29047 |
| Total 28 | 5836 | 46.6 | 125121 | 54.4 | 8125 | 46. 6 | 174467 | 59.8 | 13961 | 46.6 | 299588 |
| Total 2C | 124 | 460 | 2693 | 66. 0 | 7516 | 50.4 | 149098 | 61.5 | 7640 | 50.3 | 151791 |
| Total Atea 2 | 5960 | 46.6 | 127814 | 546 | 16895 | 47.9 | 352612 | 57.9 | 22855 | 47.6 | 480426 |
| 1933 | Canada |  |  |  | United States |  |  |  | Total |  |  |
| Regiori | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Catch } \\ & 000 \text { Lbs } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { CPUE } \\ \text { L.b5 } \end{gathered}$ | Effort Skates | $\underset{\log 5}{\%}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Catch } \\ 000 \text { Lbs } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { CPUE } \\ & \text { LbS } \end{aligned}$ | Effort Skates | $\underset{\log }{\%}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Cateh } \\ & 000 \text { Lbs } \end{aligned}$ | CPUE Lb 5 | Effort Skates |
| U. S. --South | $\bigcirc$ | 0. 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 1116 | 36. 3 | 30748 | 23. 4 | 1116 | 36. 3 | 30748 |
| Vancouver I. | 569 | 363 | 15662 | 251 | 1066 | 34.7 | 30680 | 63. 4 | 1634 | 35.3 | 46342 |
| Charlotte-0 | 1610 | 677 | 23765 | 76.7 | 463 | 53. 8 | 8614 | 54.6 | 2073 | 64. 0 | 32379 |
| Chatlotte-i | $52 \mathrm{B3}$ | 53. 7 | 98078 | 73.1 | 5107 | 50.9 | 100275 | 70. 4 | 10390 | 52.4 | 198353 |
|  | $19^{\circ}$ | 595 | 3233 | 100.0 | 3627 | 52. 4 | 69283 | 69. 5 | 3816 | 52.6 | 72516 |
| SE Alaska-I | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 4242 | 50.9 | 83338 | 37.9 | 4242 | 50.9 | 83338 |
| Total 2A | 0 | 00 | 0 | - 0 | 1116 | 36. 3 | 30748 | 23. 4 | 1116 | 36. 3 | 30749 |
| Total 2E | 7461 | 54. 3 | 137505 | 703 | -636 | 47. 5 | 139569 | 68. 2 | 14097 | 50.9 | 277074 |
| Total 2 C | 189 | 58. 5 | 3233 | 100.0 | 7869 | 51.6 | 152621 | 52. 5 | 8058 | 51.7 | 155854 |
| Total Atea e | 27650 | 544 | 140738 | 71.0 | 15621 | 48. 4 | 322938 | 57. 1 | 23271 | 50.2 | 46367t |
| 1734 | Canada |  |  |  | United |  | States |  | Total |  |  |
| Region | Catrb, | cPue | Effort | $\%$ | Catch | CPUE | Effort | \% | Catch | CPUE | Effort |
|  | 000 Lbs | Lbs | Skates | Log 5 | 000 Lbs | Lbs | Skates | Log 5 | 000 Lbs | Lbs | Skates |
| U. 5 -South | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 1984 | 36. 2 | 54854 | 14. 5 | 1984 | 36. 2 | 54854 |
| Vancouver I. | 543 | 36. 5 | 14864 | 16. 8 | 751 | 36. 8 | 20697 | 60. 3 | 1304 | 36. 7 | 35561 |
| Chatlotte-0 | 1956 | 71. 白 | 27240 | 67.1 | 285 | 55.7 | 5115 | 89.9 | 2241 | 69.3 | 32355 |
| Charlotte-I | 6182 | 52. 3 | 118315 | 68.6 | 4706 | 54. 3 | 86636 | 83. 2 | 10888 | 53. 1 | 204951 |
| SE Alaska-0 | 276 | 62.1 | 4443 | 90.5 | 3412 | 66. 9 | 51014 | 67.2 | 3688 | 66. 5 | 55457 |
| SE Alaska-I | 10 | 83. 3 | 120 | 65.0 | 3862 | 58. 4 | 66121 | 43. 4 | 3972 | 58. 5 | 66241 |
| Total 2 A | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0. 0 | 1984 | 36. 2 | 54854 | 14. 5 | 1984 | 36. 2 | 54854 |
| Total 2B | 8681 | 54. 1 | 160419 | 65.0 | 5752 | 51.2 | 112448 | 80.5 | 14433 | 52.9 | 272867 |
| Total 2 C | 286 | 62.7 | 4563 | 89.6 | 7274 | 62.1 | 117135 | 54.6 | 7560 | 62.1 | 121698 |
| Total Atea ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | 2967 | 54. 4 | 164982 | 65.8 | 15010 | 52. 8 | 284437 | 59.2 | 23977 | 53. 4 | 449419 |

Appendix Table 1. Catch, CPUE, and Effort by Region, Regulatory Area, and Country in Area 2.

| 1935 | Canada |  |  |  | United |  |  |  | Total |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Region | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Catch } \\ & \text { OOO Lbs } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { CPUE } \\ & \text { Lbs } \end{aligned}$ | Effort Skates | $\begin{gathered} \% \\ \log 5 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Catch } \\ 000 \text { Lbs } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { CPUE } \\ & \text { LbS } \end{aligned}$ | Effort Skates | $\underset{\log }{ }$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Catch } \\ 000 \text { Lbs } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { CPUE } \\ \text { Lbs } \end{gathered}$ | Effort Skates |
| U. S. -South | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0. 0 | 1770 | 49.2 | 35975 | 20. 4 | 1770 | 49.2 | 35975 |
| Vancouver I. | 877 | 58. 0 | 15109 | 36. 7 | 923 | 45.6 | 20248 | 59.1 | 1800 | 50.9 | 35357 |
| Charlotte-0 | 1491 | 76. 3 | 19533 | 75.2 | 90 | 83. 2 | 1082 | 46. 7 | 1591 | 76.7 | 20615 |
| Chatlotte-I | 6308 | 63.6 | 99212 | 70. 3 | 4596 | 62.7 | 73324 | 82. 3 | 10904 | 63. 2 | 172536 |
| SE Alaska-0 | 280 | 65.8 | 4259 | 86. 3 | 3376 | 74.7 | 45203 | 70.0 | 3656 | 73.9 | 49462 |
| SE Alaska-I | 0 | 0. 0 | 0 | O. 0 | 3948 | 61.2 | 62902 | 43.8 | 3848 | 61.2 | 62902 |
| Total 2A | 0 | 0. 0 | 0 | 0. 0 | 1770 | 49.2 | 35975 | 20.4 | 1770 | 49.2 | 35975 |
| Total 2B | 8676 | 64.8 | 133854 | 67. 7 | 5609 | 59.3 | 94654 | 78. 0 | 14285 | 62.5 | 228508 |
| Total 2C | 280 | 65.7 | 4259 | 86. 3 | 7224 | 66.8 | 108105 | 56.0 | 7504 | 66.9 | 112364 |
| Total Area 2 | 8956 | 64. 8 | 138113 | 68. 3 | 14603 | 61.2 | 239734 | 60.1 | 23559 | 62. 5 | 376847 |
| 1936 | Canada |  |  |  | United 5ta |  |  |  | Total |  |  |
| Region | $\begin{gathered} \text { Catch } \\ 000 \text { Lbs } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { CPUE } \\ \text { Lbs } \end{gathered}$ | Effort Skates | $\begin{gathered} \% \\ \log 5 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Catch } \\ 000 \mathrm{Lbs} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{r} \text { CPUE } \\ \text { LbS } \end{array}$ | Effort Skates | $\underset{\log 5}{\%}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Cateh } \\ 000 \text { Lbs } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { CPUE } \\ & \text { Lbs } \end{aligned}$ | Effort Skates |
| U. S. -South | $\bigcirc$ | 0. 0 | $\bigcirc$ | 0.0 | 901 | 36. 5 | 24694 | 22. 6 | 701 | 36. 5 | 24694 |
| Vancouver I. | 921 | 44. 1 | 20907 | 39.0 | 777 | 32.6 | 23799 | 48. 7 | 1698 | 38. 0 | 44706 |
| Charlotte-0 | 1565 | 70.7 | 22151 | 76. 2 | 34 | 47.7 | 713 | 97.1 | 1599 | 69.9 | 22864 |
| Charlotte-I | 5951 | 54. 5 | 109209 | 64. 2 | 4451 | 51.2 | 87000 | 80.2 | 10402 | 53. 0 | 196209 |
| SE Alaska-0 | 267 | 58.4 | 4575 | 71. 5 | 3548 | 64.6 | 54948 | 57.4 | 3815 | 64. 1 | 59523 |
| SE Alaska-I | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 4904 | 65.5 | 74827 | 44.7 | 4704 | 65. 5 | 74827 |
| Total 2A | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 901 | 36. 5 | 24694 | 22.6 | 901 | 36. 5 | 24694 |
| Total 2日 | 8437 | 55. 4 | 152267 | 63. 7 | 5262 | 47.2 | 111512 | 75.7 | 13699 | 51.9 | 263779 |
| Total 2C | 267 | 58. 4 | 4575 | 71.5 | 0452 | 65.1 | 129775 | 50.0 | 8719 | 64.9 | 134350 |
| Total Atea 2 | 8704 | 55. 5 | 156842 | 63.9 | 14615 | 54.9 | 265981 | 57.6 | 23319 | 55.2 | 422823 |
| 1937 | Canada |  |  |  | United |  | States |  | Total |  |  |
| Region | $\begin{gathered} \text { Catch } \\ 000 \mathrm{Lbs} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { CPUE } \\ & \text { Lbs } \end{aligned}$ | Effort Skates | $\underset{\log 5}{ }$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Catch } \\ & 000 \text { Lbs } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { CPUE } \\ & \text { LbS } \end{aligned}$ | Effort Skates | $\stackrel{\%}{\log 5}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Catch } \\ & 000 \text { Lbs } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { CPUE } \\ \text { LDS } \end{gathered}$ | Effort Skates |
| U. S. -South | 0 | 0. 0 | o | 0. 0 | 917 | 67.7 | 13546 | 16. 5 | 917 | 67.7 | 13546 |
| Vancouver I. | 1080 | 56. 6 | 19079 | 42. 7 | 788 | 47. 8 | 16486 | 48.2 | 1868 | 52. 5 | 35565 |
| Charlotte-0 | 1212 | 74. 4 | 16289 | 70. 6 | 15 | 59.3 | 253 | 100.0 | 1227 | 74. 2 | 16535 |
| Charlotte-I | 7336 | 58. B | 124728 | 56. 3 | 4882 | 67.9 | 71874 | 83.6 | 12218 | 62.1 | 196602 |
| SE Alaska-D | 226 | 61.2 | 3691 | 54.3 | 2799 | 80.9 | 45977 | 41.1 | 3025 | 60.9 | 49668 |
| SE Alaska-I | 0 | - 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 4818 | 61.9 | 77786 | $3 \mathrm{B}$. | 4818 | 61.9 | 77786 |
| Total 2A | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | o. 0 | 917 | 67.7 | 13546 | 16. 5 | 717 | 67.7 | 13546 |
| Total 2B | 7628 | 60.1 | 160089 | 56. 6 | 5685 | 64.2 | 88613 | 78. 8 | 15313 | 61.6 | 248702 |
| Total 2C | 226 | 61.2 | 3691 | 54. 3 | 7617 | 61.5 | 123763 | 39.6 | 7843 | 61.5 | 127454 |
| Total Area 2 | 9954 | 60.2 | 163780 | 56. 5 | 14219 | 62.9 | 225922 | 53. B | 24073 | 61.8 | 389702 |

(*) indicates extrapolated value from adjacent region.

Appendix Table 1. Catch, CPUE, and Effort by Region, Regulatory Area, and Country in Area 2.

| 1938 | Canada |  |  |  | United States |  |  |  | Total |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Region | $\begin{gathered} \text { Cateh } \\ 000 \mathrm{Lb} \end{gathered}$ | CPUE Lbs | Effort Skates | $\%$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Catch } \\ 000 \mathrm{Lb} 5 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{r} \text { CPUE } \\ \text { Lbs } \end{array}$ | Effort Skates | $\underset{\log 5}{ }$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Catch } \\ 000 \text { Lbs } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { CPUE } \\ & \text { Lbs } \end{aligned}$ | Effort Skates |
| U. S. -South | 0 | - 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 951 | 47.7 | 19924 | 17. 5 | 951 | 47.7 | 19924 |
| Vancouver I. | 1361 | 65.8 | 20670 | 48. 6 | 1052 | 63.3 | 16630 | 53. 6 | 2413 | 64.7 | 37900 |
| Charlotte-0 | 1117 | 89.0 | 12548 | 77.0 | 0 | 0. 0 | 0 | 0. 0 | 1117 | 89.0 | 12548 |
| Charlotte-I | 6965 | 64. 7 | 107733 | 65. 1 | 5533 | 97.0 | 63576 | 84. 2 | 12498 | 73.0 | 171309 |
| SE Alaska-D | 134 | B8. 7 | 1511 | 91.3 | 2599 | 71.5 | 36348 | 40.0 | 2733 | 72. 2 | 37859 |
| SE Alaska-I | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | - 0 | 4397 | 64. 1 | 68545 | 42. 3 | 4397 | 64.1 | 68545 |
| Total 2A | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 951 | 47. 7 | 19924 | 17. 5 | 951 | 47.7 | 19924 |
| Total 2B | 9443 | 67.0 | 140951 | 64. 1 | 6585 | 82. 1 | 80206 | 79. 3 | 16028 | 72.5 | 221157 |
| Total 2C | 134 | 88. 7 | 1511 | 91.3 | 6996 | 66.7 | 104893 | 41.4 | 7130 | 67.0 | 106404 |
| Total Area 2 | 9577 | 67.2 | 142462 | 64. 5 | 14532 | 70.9 | 205023 | 57. 0 | 24109 | 69.4 | 347485 |
| 1939 | Canada |  |  |  | United States |  |  |  | Total |  |  |
| Region | $\begin{gathered} \text { Catch } \\ 000 \mathrm{Lbs} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { CPUE } \\ & \text { Lbs } \end{aligned}$ | Effort <br> Skates | $\begin{gathered} \% \\ \log 5 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Catch } \\ & 000 \text { Lbs } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { CPUE } \\ \text { LbS } \end{gathered}$ | Effort Skates | $\begin{gathered} \% \\ \log 5 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Catch } \\ 000 \text { Lbs } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{r} \text { CPUE } \\ \text { Lb } 5 \end{array}$ | Effort Skates |
| U. S. -South | 0 | 0.0 | $\bigcirc$ | 0. 0 | 1363 | 43. 8 | 31138 | 10. 5 | 1363 | 43.8 | 31138 |
| Vancouver I. | B12 | 50.3 | 16144 | 62. 7 | 525 | 42.7 | 12289 | 38. 2 | 1337 | 47.0 | 28433 |
| Charlotte-0 | 1082 | 87.1 | 12429 | 66. 9 | 0 | O. 0 | 0 | 0. 0 | 1082 | 97.1 | 12429 |
| Charlotte-I | 8841 | 63.8 | 138607 | 65. 6 | 6431 | 66. 1 | 97364 | 83. 6 | 15272 | 64.7 | 235971 |
| SE Alaska-0 | 201 | 91.3 | 2203 | 76. 3 | 2433 | 63. 6 | 39272 | 42. 8 | 2634 | 65.1 | 40475 |
| SE Alaska-I | $\bigcirc$ | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 3902 | 56. 9 | 68543 | 35. 7 | 3702 | 56. 9 | 68543 |
| Totel 2A | 0 | 0. 0 | 0 | 0. 0 | 1363 | 43.8 | 31138 | 10. 5 | 1363 | 43.8 | 31138 |
| Total 2B | 10735 | 64.2 | 167180 | 65. 5 | 6956 | 63.4 | 109653 | 80. 2 | 17691 | 63.9 | 276833 |
| Total 2C | 201 | 91.2 | 2203 | 76. 3 | 6335 | 59. 3 | 106815 | 38. 4 | 6536 | 60.0 | 109018 |
| Total Area 2 | 10936 | 64.6 | 169383 | 65.7 | 14654 | 59. 2 | 247606 | 55. 7 | 25590 | 61.4 | 416989 |
| 1940 | Canada |  |  |  | United |  | States |  | Total |  |  |
| Region | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Catch } \\ & \text { OOO Lbs } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { CPUE } \\ & \text { Lbs } \end{aligned}$ | Effort <br> Skates | $\begin{gathered} \% \\ \log 5 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Catch } \\ 000 \text { Lbs } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { CPUE } \\ & \text { Lbs } \end{aligned}$ | Effort Skates | $\underset{\log }{\%}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Catch } \\ 000 \text { Lbs } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { CPUE } \\ \text { Lbs } \end{gathered}$ | Effort Skates |
| U. S. -South | 0 | 0. 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 981 | 41.2 | 23832 | 7. 4 | 981 | 41.2 | 23832 |
| Vancouver 1. | 994 | 54.8 | 18123 | 26. 2 | 734 | 49.2 | 14910 | 33. 4 | 1728 | 52.3 | 33033 |
| Charlotte-0 | 814 | 109.2 | 7457 | 83. 2 | 7 | 87.0 | 81 | 57. 1 | 821 | 108. 9 | 7538 |
| Charlotte-I | 5170 | 83.6 | 144154 | 52. 5 | 6113 | 67.4 | 90720 | 85. 4 | 15283 | 65.1 | 234874 |
| SE Alaska-D | 141 | 112. 5 | 1253 | 95.7 | 2752 | 69.3 | 39702 | 46. 1 | 2893 | 70.6 | 40955 |
| SE Alaska-I | 0 | 0.0 | $\bigcirc$ | 0.0 | 4697 | 55.5 | 84689 | 39.9 | 4697 | 55.5 | 84689 |
| Total EA | 0 | 0. 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 981 | 41.2 | 23832 | 7. 4 | 981 | 41.2 | 23832 |
| Total 2B | 10978 | 64. 7 | 169734 | 52.4 | 6854 | 64. B | 105711 | 79.8 | 17832 | 64.7 | 275445 |
| Total 2C | 141 | 112. 5 | 1253 | 95.7 | 7449 | 59.9 | 124391 | 42. 2 | 7590 | 60.4 | 125644 |
| Total Area 2 | 11119 | 65.0 | 170987 | 53.0 | 15284 | 60. 2 | 253934 | 56. 8 | 26403 | 62.1 | 424921 |

(*) indicates extrapolated value from adjacent region.

Appendix Table 1. Catch, CPUE, and Effort by Region, Regulatory Area, and Country in Area 2.

| 1941 | Canada |  |  |  | United States |  |  |  | Total |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Region | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Catch } \\ & \text { OOOLbs } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} \text { CPUE } \\ \text { Lb } 5 \end{array}$ | Effort Skates | $\underset{\log 5}{ }$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Catch } \\ 000 \text { Lbs } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { CPUE } \\ & \text { LG } 5 \end{aligned}$ | Effort <br> Skates | $\stackrel{\%}{\log 5}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Catch } \\ 000 \text { Lbs } \end{gathered}$ | CPUE Lb 5 | Effort Skates |
| U. S. -South | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0. 0 | 509 | 43. 3 | 11759 | 17.0 | 509 | 43. 3 | 11759 |
| Vancouver I. | 1397 | 71.8 | 19460 | 50.5 | 888 | 54. 4 | 16313 | 17.2 | 2285 | 63.9 | 35773 |
| Charlotte-0 | 838 | 92.1 | 9101 | 71.8 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 838 | 92.1 | 9101 |
| Charlotte-I | 8276 | 59.4 | 139239 | 55. 2 | 5144 | 65. 日 | 78142 | 76. 4 | 13420 | 61.7 | 217381 |
| SE Alaska-0 | 97 | 75.1 | 1292 | 65.3 | 2410 | 71.6 | 33663 | 50. 5 | 2507 | 71.7 | 34955 |
| SE Alaska-I | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0. 0 | 4731 | 60.2 | 78618 | 34. 4 | 4731 | 60.2 | 78618 |
| Total 2A | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 509 | 43. 3 | 11759 | 17.0 | 509 | 43. 3 | 11759 |
| Total 2B | 10511 | 62.6 | 167800 | 55.9 | 6032 | 63.9 | 94455 | 67.9 | 16543 | 63.1 | 262255 |
| Total 2C | 97 | 75. 1 | 1292 | 65. 3 | 7141 | 63.6 | 112281 | 39. B | 7238 | 63.7 | 113573 |
| Total Atea 2 | 10608 | 62.7 | 169092 | 56.0 | 13682 | 62.6 | 218495 | 51.3 | 24290 | 6 6. 7 | 387587 |
| 1942 | Canada |  |  |  | United |  | States |  | Total |  |  |
| Region | Catch | crue | Effort | \% | Catch | cpue | Effort | \% | Catch | CPUE | Effort |
|  | 000 Lbs | Lbs | Skates | Log 5 | 000 Lbs | Lbs | Skates | Log 5 | 000 Lbs | Lbs | Skates |
| U. S. -South | 0 | 0. 0 | 0 | 0. 0 | 718 | 68. 5 | 10489 | 21.7 | 718 | 68.5 | 10489 |
| Vancouver 1. | 892 | 52. ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | 16900 | 42. 5 | 1100 | 54.6 | 20146 | 33. 1 | 1992 | 53. 8 | 37046 |
| Charlotte-D | 928 | 82.4 | 11265 | 79. 1 | 42 | 38. 1 | 1102 | 16. 4 | 970 | 78. 4 | 12367 |
| Charlotte-I | 6989 | 60. 8 | 114906 | 50.7 | 4440 | 64.8 | 68531 | 76. 8 | 11429 | 62.3 | 183437 |
| SE Alaska-0 | 309 | 72.9 | 4236 | 73. 8 | 3325 | 76. 1 | 43716 | 53. 2 | 3634 | 75.8 | 47952 |
| SE Alaska-I | 0 | 0. 0 | 0 | 0. 0 | 4691 | 73.0 | 64239 | 36. 4 | 4691 | 73.0 | 64239 |
| Total 2A | 0 | 0. 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 718 | 6B. 5 | 10489 | 21.7 | 718 | 68.5 | 10489 |
| Total 2B | 8809 | 616 | 143071 | 52.9 | 5582 | 62.2 | 89779 | 67.7 | 14391 | 61.8 | 232850 |
| Total 2C | 309 | 72.9 | 4236 | 73. 8 | 8016 | 74.3 | 107955 | 43.4 | 8325 | 74. 2 | 112191 |
| Total Area ${ }^{\text {e }}$ | 9118 | 61.9 | 147307 | 53. 6 | 14316 | 68. 8 | 208223 | 51. B | 23434 | 65.9 | 355530 |
| 1943 | Canada |  |  |  | United |  | States |  | Total |  |  |
| Region | Catch | CPUE | Effort | \% | Catch | CPUE | Effort | \% | Catch | CPUE | Effort |
|  | 000 Lbs | Lbs | Skates | Logs | 000 Lbs | Lbs | Skates | Log 5 | 000 Lbs | Lbs | Skates |
| U. S. -South | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0. 0 | 1237 | 67.7 | 18282 | 25. 3 | 1237 | 67.7 | 18282 |
| Vancouver 1. | 1008 | 55. 1 | 18283 | 42.9 | 1142 | 64.4 | 17723 | 30.9 | 2150 | 59.7 | 36006 |
| Charlotte-0 | 1199 | 98. 6 | 12159 | 75. 2 | 20 | 76. 6 | 261 | B0. 0 | 1219 | 98. 1 | 12420 |
| Charlotte-I | 8705 | 73. 4 | 118556 | 57.0 | 3913 | 74.0 | 52879 | 70.1 | 12618 | 73.6 | 171435 |
| SE Alaska-0 | 212 | 72. 9 | 2908 | 40.3 | 2538 | 81.2 | 31253 | 47.0 | 2750 | 80.5 | 34161 |
| SE Alaska-I | 0 | 0.0 | $\bigcirc$ | 0.0 | 5387 | 76. 7 | 70231 | 42.8 | 5387 | 76.7 | $7023:$ |
| Total 2A | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0. 0 | 1237 | 67.7 | 18282 | 25.3 | 1237 | 67.7 | 18282 |
| Total 2B | 10912 | 73. 2 | 148998 | 57.7 | 5075 | 71.6 | 70963 | 61.3 | 15987 | 72.7 | 219861 |
| Total 2C | 212 | 72. 9 | 2908 | 40. 3 | 7925 | 78. 1 | 101484 | 44.2 | 81.37 | 77.9 | 104392 |
| Total Area 2 | 11124 | 73. 2 | 151906 | 57.4 | 14237 | 74. 7 | 190629 | 48. 6 | 25361 | 74.0 | 342535 |
| (*) indicates extrapolated value from adjacent region. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Appendix Table 1．Catch，CPUE，and Effort by Region，Regulatory Area，and Country in Area 2.

| 1944 | Canada |  |  |  | United States |  |  |  | Total |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Region | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Catch } \\ & 000 \text { Lbs } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} \text { CPUE } \\ \text { Lbs } \end{array}$ | Effort Skates | $\underset{\log 5}{ }$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Catch } \\ & \text { OOO Lbs } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { CPUE } \\ \text { LtS } \end{gathered}$ | Effort Skates | $\underset{\log }{\%}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Catch } \\ 000 \text { Lbs } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { CPUE } \\ \text { Lb } 5 \end{gathered}$ | Effort Skates |
| U．5．－South | 0 | 0.0 | $\bigcirc$ | 0． 0 | 897 | 69.0 | 12999 | 15.6 | 997 | 69.0 | 12999 |
| Vancouver 1. | 626 | 61.1 | 10247 | 40． 7 | 547 | 64.7 | 8460 | 43． 7 | 1173 | 62． 7 | 18707 |
| Charlotte－0 | 1213 | 122． 7 | 9883 | 73． 9 | 13 | 98．8＊ | 132 | 0.0 | 1226 | 122.4 | 10015 |
| Charlotte－I | 9060 | 87． 4 | 103617 | 54．0 | 3669 | 98． 8 | 37125 | 73． 4 | 12729 | 70.4 | 140742 |
| SE Alaska－0 | 207 | 日2． 0 | 2523 | 48．6 | 4271 | 104． 9 | 40707 | 30． 5 | 4478 | 103． 6 | 43230 |
| SE Alaska－1 | 0 | O． 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 5846 | 79． 2 | 73810 | 43． 5 | 5846 | 79．2 | 73810 |
| Total 2A | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 897 | 69.0 | 12999 | 15.6 | 897 | 69.0 | 12999 |
| Total 2B | 10899 | 88． 1 | 123747 | 55.5 | 4227 | 92.5 | 45717 | 69.3 | 15128 | 89.3 | 169464 |
| Total 2C | 207 | 82.0 | 2523 | 48． 6 | 10117 | 88． 3 | 114517 | 38． 0 | 10324 | 88． 2 | 117040 |
| Total Area 2 | 11106 | B8． 0 | 126270 | 55.4 | 15243 | 88． 0 | 173233 | 45． 4 | 26349 | 88.0 | 299503 |
| 1945 | Canada |  |  |  | United Stat |  |  |  | Total |  |  |
| Region | $\begin{gathered} \text { Catch } \\ 000 \text { Lbs } \end{gathered}$ | cPue | Effort Skates | $\log _{5}^{\%}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Catch } \\ & 000 \text { Lbs } \end{aligned}$ | CPUE Lbs | Effort Skates | $\%$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Catch } \\ & \text { OOO Lbs } \end{aligned}$ | CPUE | Effort <br> Skates |
| U．S．－South | 13 | 65．3＊ | 199 | 0.0 | 716 | 93.5 | 7657 | 15． 5 | 729 | 92． 8 | 7856 |
| Vancouvet I． | 280 | 65.3 | 4289 | 34． 1 | 341 | 60.5 | 5634 | 41． 8 | 621 | 62.6 | 9923 |
| Charlotte－D | 1120 | 109． 1 | 10263 | 61．3 | 55 | 85． 4 | 644 | 67． 8 | 1175 | 107． 7 | 10907 |
| Charlotte－I | 9697 | 87． 4 | 110812 | 53． 0 | 3105 | 77.9 | 39836 | 75． 8 | 12792 | 84.9 | 150648 |
| SE Alaska－D | 139 | 67.5 | 2058 | 16． 8 | 2804 | 83． 2 | 33702 | 43． 4 | 2943 | 82.3 | 35760 |
| SE Alaska－I | 0 | 0.0 | $\bigcirc$ | 0.0 | 5536 | 68． 3 | 81035 | 40． 4 | 5536 | 68.3 | B1035 |
| Total EA | 13 | 65.3 | 199 | 0.0 | 716 | 93． 5 | 7657 | 15． 5 | 729 | 92.8 | 7956 |
| Total 2B | 11087 | B8． 4 | 125364 | 53． 4 | 3501 | 75.9 | 46114 | 72． 3 | 14588 | 85.1 | 171478 |
| Total EC | 139 | 67.5 | 2058 | 16． 8 | 8340 | 72.7 | 114737 | 41.4 | 8479 | 72.6 | 116795 |
| Total Area 2 | 11239 | 8日． 1 | 127621 | 52． 8 | 12557 | 74． 5 | 168508 | 48． 5 | 23796 | 80.4 | 296129 |
| 1946 | Canada |  |  |  | United |  | States |  | Total |  |  |
| Region | Catch | cPue | Effort | $\%$ | Catch | crue | Effort | \％ | Catch | CPUE | Effort |
|  | 000 Lbs | Lbs | Skates | Logs | 000 Lbs | Lbs | Skates | Logs | 000 Lbb | Lbs | Skates |
| U．S．－South | 5 | 66． 8 ＊ | 75 | 0． 0 | 895 | 88． 4 | 10125 | 10．8 | 900 | 88.2 | 10200 |
| Vancouvet 1. | 310 | 66． 8 | 4642 | 38． 6 | 507 | 57.5 | 8810 | 23． 2 | 817 | 60.7 | 13452 |
| Charlotte－0 | 1474 | 89． 5 | 16462 | 34．8 | 57 | 152． 1 | 375 | 57.4 | 1531 | 90.9 | 16837 |
| Charlotte－I | 12449 | 88． 4 | 140779 | 44． 9 | 3591 | 95．0 | 37801 | 78． 9 | 16040 | 89.8 | 178580 |
| SE Alaska－0 | 184 | 63． 0 | 2919 | 5.7 | 3853 | 89．8 | 42914 | 43． 0 | 4037 | 88． 1 | 45833 |
| SE Alaska－1 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0． 0 | 5843 | 71.8 | 81390 | 41.8 | 5843 | 71.8 | 81390 |
| Total 2A | 5 | 66.7 | 75 | 0． 0 | 895 | 88． 4 | 10125 | 10． 8 | 900 | 98.2 | 10200 |
| Total 2B | 14233 | 87.9 | 161883 | 43． 7 | 4155 | B8． 4 | 46986 | 71． 8 | 18388 | B8． 0 | 208869 |
| Total 2C | 184 | 63． 0 | 2919 | 5． 7 | 9696 | 78．0 | 124304 | 42． 2 | 9880 | 77.7 | 127223 |
| Total Area 2 | 14422 | 97.5 | 164877 | 43． 2 | 14746 | 81.3 | 181415 | 4日． 7 | 29168 | 84.2 | 346292 |

（＊）indicates extrapolated value from adjacent region．

Appendix Table 1. Catch, CPUE, and Effort by Region, Regulatory Area, and Country in Area 2.

| 1947 | Canada |  |  |  | United States |  |  |  | Total |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Region | $\begin{gathered} \text { Catch } \\ 000 \mathrm{Lbs} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { CPUE } \\ \text { Lbs } \end{gathered}$ | Effort Skates | $\underset{\log s}{ }$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Catch } \\ 000 \text { Lbs } \end{gathered}$ | CPUE Lbs | Effort Skates | $\underset{\log 5}{\%}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Catch } \\ 000 \text { Lbs } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { CPUE } \\ \text { LbS } \end{gathered}$ | Effort Skates |
| U. S. -South | 4 | 108.0* | 37 | 0. 0 | 568 | 87.2 | 6516 | 7. 1 | 572 | 87.3 | 6553 |
| Vancouver 1. | 569 | 108. 0 | 5270 | 30.2 | 343 | 102. 2 | 3355 | 10.7 | 912 | 105. 7 | 8625 |
| Charlotte-0 | 1220 | 102. 2 | 11933 | 51.2 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0. 0 | 1220 | 102. 2 | 11933 |
| Charlotte-1 | 14975 | 89. 3 | 167647 | 53.9 | 592 | 93.6 | 6324 | 42. 3 | 15567 | 89.5 | 173971 |
| SE Alaska-U | 275 | 158.2 | 1738 | 62.1 | 3425 | 89.8 | 38146 | 44. 3 | 3700 | 92.8 | 39884 |
| SE Alaska-I | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0. 0 | 5768 | 73. 1 | 78949 | 47. 5 | 5768 | 73. 1 | 78949 |
| Total 2A | 4 | 108. 1 | 37 | 0.0 | 568 | 87.2 | 6516 | 7. 1 | 572 | B7. 3 | 6553 |
| Total 2B | 16764 | 90.7 | 184850 | 52. 9 | 935 | 96.6 | 9679 | 30.7 | 17699 | 91.0 | 194529 |
| Total 2C | 275 | 159. 2 | 1738 | 62.1 | 9193 | 78. 5 | 117095 | 46. 3 | 9468 | 79.7 | 118833 |
| Total Atea 2 | 217043 | 91.3 | 186625 | 53. 0 | 10696 | 80. 2 | 133290 | 42. 8 | 27739 | B6. 7 | 319915 |
| 1948 | Canada |  |  |  | United States |  |  |  | Total |  |  |
| Region | $\begin{gathered} \text { Catch } \\ 000 \text { Lbs } \end{gathered}$ | CPUE Lbs | Effort Skates | $\underset{\log }{\%}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Catch } \\ 000 \text { Lbs } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{r} \text { CPUE } \\ \text { Lbs } \end{array}$ | Effort Skates | $\underset{\log 5}{\%}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Catch } \\ 000 \text { Lbs } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{r} \text { CPUE } \\ \text { Lbs } \end{array}$ | Effort <br> Skates |
| U. S. -South | 0 | o. 0 | 0 | 0. 0 | 407 | 100.3 | 4059 | 18. 4 | 407 | 100.3 | 4059 |
| Vancouver I | 1129 | 102. 5 | 11017 | 23.9 | 690 | 109. 3 | 6316 | 43. 1 | 1817 | 104.9 | 17333 |
| Charlatte-0 | 936 | 120.4 | 7775 | 63.6 | 0 | 0. 0 | O | 0. 0 | 936 | 120. 4 | 7775 |
| Chatlotte-I | 117 21 | 83.8 | 139927 | 58.5 | 3191 | 108. 7 | 29344 | 77. 7 | 14912 | 88. 1 | 169271 |
| SE Alaska-0 | 418 | 140.1 | 2984 | 56.7 | 3350 | 104. 7 | 32003 | 37.4 | 3768 | 107.7 | 34987 |
| SE Alaska-r | 0 | 0. 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 5985 | 76. 6 | 78119 | 41.6 | 5985 | 76.6 | 78119 |
| Total 2A | 0 | 0. 0 | 0 | 0. 0 | 407 | 100.3 | 4059 | 18. 4 | 407 | 100.3 | 4059 |
| Total 20 | 13786 | 86. 9 | 158719 | 56. 0 | 3891 | 108. 8 | 35660 | 71.5 | 17667 | 90.9 | 194379 |
| Total 2C | 418 | 140.1 | 2984 | 56.7 | 9335 | 84. 9 | 110122 | 40. 1 | 9753 | 86.2 | 113106 |
| Total Area 2 | 214204 | 日7. 8 | 161703 | 56.0 | 13623 | 90.7 | 149841 | 48. 4 | 27827 | 89. 3 | 311544 |
| 1949 | Canada |  |  |  | United |  | States |  | Total |  |  |
| Region | $\begin{gathered} \text { Catch } \\ 000 \mathrm{Lbs} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{r} \text { CPUE } \\ \text { Lbs } \end{array}$ | Effort Skates | $\underset{\log }{\%}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Catch } \\ & 000 \text { Lbs } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { CPUE } \\ & \text { Lbs } \end{aligned}$ | Effort Skates | $\underset{\log 5}{\%}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Catch } \\ 000 \text { Lbs } \end{gathered}$ | CPUE L.b 5 | Effort Skates |
| U. S. -South | 1 | 71.8* | 14 | 0. 0 | 617 | 95.8 | 6439 | 24. 9 | 618 | 95.8 | 6453 |
| Vancouver 1. | 1166 | 71.8 | 16250 | 11.7 | 570 | 70.5 | 8085 | 29. 1 | 1736 | 71.3 | 24335 |
| Charlotte-0 | 875 | 117.8 | 7427 | 59.9 | 0 | O. 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 875 | 117.6 | 7427 |
| Charlotte-I | 11006 | 85.9 | 129073 | 59.2 | 2726 | 90.5 | 30114 | 76. 9 | 13732 | 86. 9 | 158187 |
| SE Alaska-0 | 532 | 160.0 | 3325 | 57.0 | 3603 | 102. 7 | 35094 | 48. 3 | 4135 | 107.6 | 38419 |
| SE Alaska-I | 0 | 0. 0 | $\bigcirc$ | O. 0 | 5316 | 74. 4 | 71434 | 35.1 | 5316 | 74.4 | 71434 |
| Total 2A | 1 | 71.4 | 14 | - 0 | 617 | 95. 8 | 6439 | 24.9 | 618 | 95. 8 | 6453 |
| Total 2B | 13047 | 86. 0 | 151750 | 55.0 | 3296 | 86.3 | 38197 | 68. 7 | 16343 | B6. 0 | 189949 |
| Total 2C | 532 | 160.0 | 3325 | 57.0 | 8919 | 83.7 | 106528 | 40.4 | 9451 | 86. 0 | 109853 |
| Total Area 2 | 13580 | 87.6 | 155089 | 55.1 | 12832 | 84. 9 | 151166 | 46. 9 | 26412 | B6. 2 | 306255 |

(*) indicates extrapolated value from adjacent region.

Appendix Table 1. Catch, CPUE, and Effort by Region, Regulatory Area, and Country in Area 2.

(*) indicates extrapolated value from adjacent region.

Appendix Table 1. Catch, CPUE, and Effort by Region, Regulatory Area, and Country in Area 2.

| 1953 | Canada |  |  |  | United States |  |  |  | Total |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Region | $\begin{gathered} \text { Catch } \\ 000 \text { Lbs } \end{gathered}$ | CPUE <br> Lbs | Effort <br> Skates | $\underset{\operatorname{Logs}}{ }$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Catch } \\ & 000 \text { Lbs } \end{aligned}$ | CPUE <br> L.bs | Effort Skates | $\underset{\log 5}{ }$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Catch } \\ & 000 \text { Lbs } \end{aligned}$ | CPUE Lbs | Effort <br> Skates |
| U. S. -South | 0 | 0. 0 | 0 | 0. 0 | 502 | 135. 7 | 3698 | 23. 2 | 502 | 135. 7 | 3698 |
| Vancouver 1. | 816 | 149.3* | 5466 | 0. 0 | 368 | 93. 7 | 3925 | 42.4 | 1184 | 126. 1 | 9391 |
| Charlotte-D | 1151 | 149.3 | 7710 | 49.5 | 22 | 173. 8 * | 127 | 0. 0 | 1173 | 149.7 | 7837 |
| Charlotte-I | 15821 | 130.7 | 121081 | 61.8 | 5626 | 173. B | 32378 | 82.9 | 21447 | 139.8 | 153459 |
| SE Alaska-0 | 273 | 103. 8 | 2631 | 61.4 | 2423 | 102. 0 | 23766 | 54. 8 | 2696 | 102. 1 | 26397 |
| SE Alaska-I | 0 | 0. 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 5709 | 116.8 | 48896 | 52. 3 | 5709 | 116.8 | 48896 |
| Total 2A | 0 | 0. 0 | 0 | 0. 0 | 502 | 135. 7 | 3698 | 23. 2 | 502 | 135. 7 | 3698 |
| Total 2B | 17788 | 132. 5 | 134257 | 58. 1 | 6016 | 165. 1 | 36430 | 80.1 | 23804 | 139. 5 | 170687 |
| Total 2C | 273 | 103. 8 | 2631 | 61.4 | 8132 | 111.9 | 72662 | 53. 0 | 8405 | 111.6 | 75293 |
| Total Area 2 | 218061 | 131.9 | 136888 | 58. 2 | 14650 | 129.9 | 112790 | 63. 1 | 32711 | 131.0 | 249678 |
| 1954 | Canada |  |  |  | United States |  |  |  | Total |  |  |
| Region | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Catch } \\ & 000 \text { Lbs } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} \text { CPUE } \\ \text { LbS } \end{array}$ | Effort Skates | $\underset{\log 5}{ }$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Catch } \\ 000 \text { Lbs } \end{gathered}$ | cPUE Lbs | Effort Skates | $\underset{\log 5}{ }$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Catch } \\ 000 \text { Lbs } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { CPUE } \\ \text { LbS } \end{gathered}$ | Effort Skates |
| U. S. -South | $\bigcirc$ | 0. 0 | 0 | 0. 0 | 853 | 170.6 | 5001 | 18. 1 | 853 | 170.6 | 5001 |
| Vancouver 1. | 1293 | 138. 9 | 9310 | 4. 6 | 700 | 117. 8 | 5942 | 28. 9 | 1993 | 130. 7 | 15252 |
| Charlotte-0 | 1408 | 157.9 | 8915 | 56. 2 | 5 | 158. 5 | 32 | 100. 0 | 1413 | 157. 9 | 8947 |
| Charlotte-I | 14561 | 130. 3 | 111772 | 58. 6 | 7018 | 171.6 | 40896 | 82.2 | 21579 | 141. 3 | 152668 |
| SE Alaska-D | 223 | 136. 4 | 1635 | 46. 4 | 2778 | 140. 5 | 19774 | 51.6 | 3001 | 140. 2 | 21409 |
| SE Alaska-I | 0 | 0. 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 7952 | 134. 4 | 59156 | 49. 2 | 7952 | 134. 4 | 59156 |
| Total 2A | 0 | 0. 0 | 0 | 0. 0 | 853 | 170.6 | 5001 | 18. 1 | 853 | 170.6 | 5001 |
| Total 2B | 17262 | 132. 8 | 129997 | 54. 4 | 7723 | 164. 8 | 46870 | 77.5 | 24985 | 141. 3 | 176867 |
| Total 2C | 223 | 136.4 | 1635 | 46. 4 | 10730 | 135. 9 | 78930 | 49.8 | 10953 | 136. 0 | 80565 |
| Total Area 2 | 17485 | 132. 8 | 131632 | 54. 3 | 19306 | 147.6 | 130801 | 59.5 | 36791 | 140. 2 | 262433 |
| 1955 | Canada |  |  |  | United States |  |  |  | Total |  |  |
| Region | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Catch } \\ & 000 \mathrm{Lbs} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { CPUE } \\ \text { LbS } \end{gathered}$ | Effort Skates | $\underset{\log 5}{\%}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Catch } \\ & 000 \text { Lbs } \end{aligned}$ | CPUE Lbs | Effort Skates | $\underset{\log s}{\%}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Catch } \\ & 000 \text { Lbs } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { CPUE } \\ \text { LbS } \end{gathered}$ | Effort Skates |
| U. S. -South | 0 | 0. 0 | 0 | 0. 0 | 612 | 123. 3 | 4965 | 28.3 | 612 | 123. 3 | 4965 |
| Vancouver 1. | 693 | 121. 2 | 5717 | 13.6 | 655 | 127. 3 | 5144 | 39.8 | 1348 | 124. 1 | 10861 |
| Charlotte-0 | 952 | 150. 1 | 6344 | 88.0 | 0 | 0. 0 | 0 | 0. 0 | 952 | 150.1 | 6344 |
| Charlotte-I | 10893 | 122.6 | 88872 | 66. 1 | 5458 | 126. 4 | 43192 | 78. 9 | 16351 | 123. 8 | 132064 |
| SE Alaska-O | 260 | 121. 9 | 2133 | 59.0 | 2112 | 132. 5 | 15938 | 62.8 | 2372 | 131. 3 | 18071 |
| SE Alaska-I | 0 | 0. 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 6171 | 114.0 | 54141 | 66.0 | 6171 | 114.0 | 54141 |
| Total 2A | 0 | O. 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 612 | 123. 3 | 4965 | 28. 3 | 612 | 123. 3 | 4965 |
| Total 2B | 12538 | 124. 2 | 100933 | 64.9 | 6113 | 126. 5 | 48336 | 74. 7 | 18651 | 124. 9 | 149269 |
| Total 2C | 260 | 121.9 | 2133 | 59.0 | 8283 | 118. 2 | 70079 | 65.2 | 8543 | 118. 3 | 72212 |
| Total Area 2 | 12798 | 124. 2 | 103066 | 64. 8 | 15008 | 121.6 | 123380 | 67.6 | 27806 | 122. 8 | 226446 |
| (*) indicates | s extrap | olated | value | om ad | acent reg | egion. |  |  |  |  |  |

Appendix Table 1. Catch, CPUE, and Effort by Region, Regulatory Area, and Country in Area 2.

| 1956 | Canada |  |  |  | United States |  |  |  | Total |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Region | $\begin{gathered} \text { Catch } \\ 000 \mathrm{Lbs} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{r} \text { CPUE } \\ \text { L. } 5 \end{array}$ | Effort Skates | $\underset{\log }{\%}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Catch } \\ & 000 \text { Lbs } \end{aligned}$ | CPUE Lbs | Effort Skates | $\begin{gathered} \% \\ \log 5 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Catch } \\ & 000 \text { Lbs } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} \text { CPUE } \\ \text { Lb } \end{array}$ | Effort Shates |
| U. S. -South | 0 | 0. 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 529 | 116. 8 | 4530 | 26. 3 | 529 | 116.9 | 4530 |
| Vancouver I | 736 | 89. 5 | 8227 | 13. 5 | 661 | 92.6 | 7137 | 62.7 | 1397 | 90.9 | 15364 |
| Charlotte-0 | 1548 | 172.6 | 8969 | 80. 4 | 0 | 0. 0 | 0 | 0. 0 | 1548 | 172.6 | 8969 |
| Charlotte-I | 12473 | 133.9 | 93185 | 66. ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | 4752 | 133. 3 | 35651 | 90.7 | 17225 | 133. 7 | 128936 |
| SE Alaska-0 | 230 | 135.0 | 1704 | 85. 0 | 3743 | 152. 4 | 24555 | 60.1 | 3973 | 151.3 | 26259 |
| SE Alaska-I | 0 | O. 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 10425 | 131.2 | 79484 | 63.9 | 10425 | 131.2 | 79484 |
| Total 2A | 0 | 0. 0 | 0 | 0. 0 | 529 | 116. A | 4530 | 26. 3 | 529 | 116. 8 | 4530 |
| Total 2B | 14757 | 133. 7 | 110381 | 65.6 | 5413 | 126. 5 | 42788 | B7. 2 | 20170 | 131.7 | 153169 |
| Total 2 C | 230 | 135.0 | 1704 | 85.0 | 1416 B | 136. 2 | 104039 | 62.9 | 14398 | 136. 2 | 105743 |
| Total Area 2 | 214987 | 133.7 | 112085 | 65. 9 | 20110 | 132. 9 | 151357 | 68. 5 | 35097 | 133. 2 | 263442 |
| 1957 | Canada |  |  |  | United Stat |  |  |  | Total |  |  |
| Region | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Catch } \\ & 000 \text { Lbs } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { CPUE } \\ \text { Lbs } \end{gathered}$ | Effott Skates | $\underset{\log 5}{ }$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Catch } \\ & 000 \text { Lbs } \end{aligned}$ | cpue Lbs | Effort Skates | $\stackrel{\%}{\log 5}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Catch } \\ 000 \text { Lbs } \end{gathered}$ | CPUE $\text { Lb } 5$ | Effort Skates |
| U. S. -5outh | 0 | 0. 0 | 0 | 0. 0 | 596 | 124. 3 | 4795 | 32. 9 | 596 | 124. 3 | 4795 |
| Vancouver 1. | 608 | 94. 5 | 6436 | 16. 3 | 541 | 66. 7 | 8111 | 45.9 | 1149 | 79.0 | 14547 |
| Charlotte-0 | 1505 | 132. 6 | 11352 | 85.7 | 17 | 119.9 | 142 | 100.0 | 1522 | 132. 4 | 11494 |
| Charlotte-I | 11833 | 103. 3 | 114604 | 59. 5 | 3183 | 95.9 | 33186 | 79.2 | 15016 | 101.6 | 147790 |
| SE Alaska-0 | 364 | 133.0 | 2737 | 71.3 | 4000 | 112.3 | 35623 | 63.2 | 4364 | 113.8 | 38360 |
| SE Alaska-I | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 7887 | 93. 6 | 84233 | 58.9 | 7887 | 73.6 | 84233 |
| Total 2A | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0. 0 | 596 | 124. 3 | 4795 | 32.9 | 596 | 124. 3 | 4795 |
| Total 2 B | 13946 | 105. 3 | 132392 | 60.4 | 3741 | 90.3 | 41439 | 74.6 | 17687 | 101.7 | 173891 |
| Total 2C | 364 | 133. 0 | 2737 | 71.3 | 11887 | 99.2 | 119856 | 60.4 | 12251 | 97.9 | 122593 |
| Total Area 2 | 214310 | 105.9 | 135129 | 60.7 | 16224 | 97.7 | 166090 | 62.6 | 30534 | 101. 4 | 301219 |
| 1958 | Canada |  |  |  | United |  |  |  | Total |  |  |
| Region | Catch | CPUE | Effort | \% | Catch | CPUE | Effort | \% | Catch | crue | Effott |
|  | 000 Lbs | Lbs | Skates | Log 5 | 000 Lbs | Lbs | Skates | Log 5 | 000 Lbs | Lb 5 | Skates |
| U. S. -South | 0 | 0. 0 | 0 | 0. 0 | 523 | 144. 5 | 3619 | 37.7 | 523 | 144. 5 | 3619 |
| Vancouver 1. | 871 | 85.7 | 10162 | 1. 4 | 425 | 98.9 | 4299 | 53. 4 | 1296 | 89.6 | 14461 |
| Charlotte-0 | 965 | 104. 5 | 9238 | 85. 5 | 50 | 142. 6 | 351 | 83. 0 | 1015 | 105.9 | 9589 |
| Charlotte-1 | 12802 | 110.9 | 115433 | 58.0 | 3418 | 116.5 | 29335 | 87.1 | 16220 | 112.0 | 144768 |
| SE Alaska-D | 324 | 132. B | 2440 | 9日. 0 | 4040 | 100.7 | 40051 | 59.9 | 4364 | 102. 7 | 42491 |
| SE Alaska-I | 0 | 0. 0 | 0 | 0. 0 | 6792 | 84. 4 | 80433 | 62.5 | 6792 | 84. 4 | 80433 |
| Total 2A | 0 | 0. 0 | 0 | 0. 0 | 523 | 144. 5 | 3619 | 37.7 | 523 | 144. 5 | 3619 |
| Total 28 | 1463 B | 108. 6 | 134833 | 56. 4 | 3893 | 114.6 | 33985 | B3. 4 | 18531 | 109.8 | 168918 |
| Total 2C | 324 | 132. 8 | 2440 | 98. 0 | 10832 | 89.9 | 120484 | 61.6 | 11156 | 90.8 | 122724 |
| Total ATea 2 | 14962 | 109.0 | 137273 | 57.3 | 15248 | 96. 5 | 158089 | 66. 3 | 30210 | 102. 3 | 295361 |

(*) indicates extrapolated value from adjacent region.

Appendix Table 1. Catch, CPUE, and Effort by Region, Regulatory Area, and Country in Area 2.

| 1959 | Canada |  |  |  | United States |  |  |  | Total |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Region | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Catch } \\ & \text { OOO Lbs } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} \text { CPUE } \\ \text { Lbs } \end{array}$ | Effort <br> Skates | $\underset{\log 5}{\%}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Catch } \\ & 000 \text { Lbs } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { CPUE } \\ \text { Lbs } \end{gathered}$ | Effort <br> Skates | $\underset{\log 5}{ }$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Catch } \\ 000 \text { Lbs } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{r} \text { CPUE } \\ \text { Lbs } \end{array}$ | Effort Skates |
| U. S. -South | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0. 0 | 669 | 113. 0 | 5920 | 39.5 | 669 | 113.0 | 5920 |
| Vancouver I | 914 | 89.3 | 10238 | 13. 4 | 732 | 108. 4 | 6752 | 52. 7 | 1646 | 96.9 | 16990 |
| Charlotte-0 | 1183 | 108. 4 | 10911 | 73.8 | 78 | 281. 5 | 277 | 49. 7 | 1261 | 112. 7 | 1118 B |
| Charlotte-I | 11204 | 93.2 | 120259 | 53.4 | 2884 | 102. 0 | 28267 | 82.9 | 14088 | 94.9 | 148526 |
| SE Alaska-D | 856 | 143.8 | 5952 | 93. 8 | 4620 | 109.1 | 42362 | 57.8 | 5476 | 113.3 | 48314 |
| SE Alaska-I | 0 | 0. 0 | 0 | 0. 0 | 7390 | 98. 3 | 75143 | 62.0 | 7390 | 98. 3 | 75143 |
| Total 2A | 0 | 0. 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 669 | 113. 0 | 5920 | 35. 5 | 669 | 113.0 | 5920 |
| Total 2B | 13301 | 94.1 | 141408 | 52. 4 | 3694 | 104.7 | 35296 | 76. 2 | 16995 | 96.2 | 176704 |
| Total 2C | 856 | 143. 8 | 5952 | 93. ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | 12010 | 102. 2 | 117505 | 60.4 | 12866 | 104. 2 | 123457 |
| Total Area 2 | 14157 | 96.1 | 147360 | 54.9 | 16373 | 103. 2 | 158721 | 63.1 | 30530 | 99.7 | 306081 |
| 1960 | Canada |  |  |  | United States |  |  |  | Total |  |  |
| Region | Catch | CPUE | Effot | \% | Cateh | CPUE | Effort | $\%$ | Catch | CPUE | Effort |
|  | 000 Lbs | Lbs | Skates | Logs | 000 Lbs | Lbs | Skates | Logs | 000 Lbs | Lbs | Skates |
| U. S. -South | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 885 | 133. 7 | 6618 | 34. 0 | 885 | 133. 7 | 6618 |
| Vancouvet I. | 863 | 78.1 | 11046 | 4. 1 | 584 | 108.4 | 5386 | 42.7 | 1447 | 98. 1 | 16432 |
| Charlotte-0 | 789 | 130.5 | 6036 | 75.0 | 48 | 119.9 | 401 | 66.7 | 836 | 129.9 | 6437 |
| Charlotte-I | 12593 | 112.4 | 112072 | 53.6 | 3306 | 126. 1 | 26218 | 83. 0 | 15899 | 115.0 | 138290 |
| SE Alaska-0 | 774 | 111.1 | 6964 | 66. 8 | 4675 | 109. 1 | 42832 | 54.4 | 5449 | 109.4 | 49796 |
| SE Alaska-I | 0 | 0. 0 | 0 | 0. 0 | 7242 | 92. 5 | 78331 | 68.9 | 7242 | 92.5 | 78331 |
| Total 2A | 0 | 0. 0 | 0 | - 0 | 985 | 133. 7 | 6618 | 34. 0 | 885 | 133. 7 | 6618 |
| Total 2B | 14244 | 110.3 | 127154 | 51.8 | 3938 | 123.0 | 32005 | 76. 9 | 18182 | 112. 8 | 161159 |
| Total 2C | 774 | 111.1 | 6964 | 66. 8 | 11917 | 78. 4 | 121163 | 63. 2 | 12691 | 97. 1 | $12 \mathrm{El27}$ |
| Total Area 2 | 15018 | 110. 3 | 136118 | 52.6 | 16740 | 104. 8 | 159766 | 64.9 | 31758 | 107. 3 | 295904 |
| 1961 | Canada |  |  |  | United States |  |  |  | Total |  |  |
| Region | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Catch } \\ & 000 \text { Lbs } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} \text { CPUE } \\ \text { Lbs } \end{array}$ | Effot Skates | $\underset{\log _{5}}{ }$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Catch } \\ 000 \text { Lbs } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{r} \text { CPUE } \\ \text { Lbs } \end{array}$ | Effort Skates | $\stackrel{\%}{\log 5}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Catch } \\ 000 \text { Lbs } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { CPUE } \\ \text { Lbs } \end{gathered}$ | Effort Skates |
| U. S. -5outh | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 497 | 91.2 | 5449 | 25. 1 | 497 | 91.2 | 5449 |
| Vancouver I. | 752 | 61.6 | 12198 | 7.0 | 501 | 95.7 | 5233 | 40.0 | 1253 | 71.9 | 17431 |
| Charlotte-0 | 665 | 128. 2 | 5187 | 62. 2 | 0 | 0.0 | Q | 0.0 | 665 | 129. 2 | 5187 |
| Charlotte-I | 10991 | 104. 9 | 104762 | 58. 6 | 3183 | 106. 7 | 29835 | 82.1 | 14174 | 105. 3 | 134597 |
| SE Alaska-0 | 628 | 104. 0 | 6040 | 99.4 | 4272 | 103.6 | 41236 | 48. 9 | 4900 | 103.6 | 47276 |
| SE Alaska-I | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0. 0 | 7371 | 83. 3 | 88490 | 60.2 | 7371 | 83. 3 | $8 \mathrm{B490}$ |
| Total 2A | 0 | 0. 0 | 0 | 0. 0 | 497 | 91. 2 | 5449 | 25. 1 | 497 | 91.2 | 5449 |
| Total 2B | 12408 | 101.6 | 122147 | 55.7 | 3684 | 105. 1 | 35068 | 76. 3 | 16092 | 102. 4 | 157215 |
| Total 2C | 628 | 104.0 | 6040 | 99.4 | 11643 | 89. 8 | 129726 | 56. 1 | 12271 | 90.4 | 135766 |
| Total Atea 2 | 13036 | 101.7 | 128187 | 57.8 | 15824 | 92.9 | 170243 | 59.8 | 28860 | 96.7 | 298430 |

[^4]Appendix Table 1. Catch, CPUE, and Effort by Region, Regulatory Area, and Country in Area 2.

| 1962 | Canada |  |  |  | United |  |  |  | Total |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Region | $\begin{gathered} \text { Catch } \\ 000 \text { Lbs } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { CPUE } \\ \text { LGS } \end{gathered}$ | Effort Skates | $\begin{gathered} \% \\ \log 5 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Catch } \\ & 000 \text { Lbs } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { CPUE } \\ \text { LbS } \end{gathered}$ | Effort Skates | $\stackrel{\%}{\log 5}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Catch } \\ 000 \text { Lbs } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{r} \text { CPUE } \\ \text { Lbs } \end{array}$ | Effott Skates |
| U. S. -South | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 449 | 98.0 | 4579 | 16. B | 449 | 98.1 | 4579 |
| Vancouver I. | 727 | 87. 3 | 8329 | 2. 7 | 446 | 76.2 | 5857 | 47.5 | 1173 | 82. 7 | 14186 |
| Charlotte-0 | 976 | 114.5 | 8525 | 62. 7 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0. 0 | 976 | 114. 5 | 8525 |
| Charlotte-I | 11319 | B9. 6 | 127702 | 47.9 | 1710 | 90.4 | 18924 | 79.4 | 13029 | 88.9 | 146626 |
| SE Alaska-D | 1111 | 101.9 | 10897 | 79.9 | 4907 | 89.2 | 55036 | 48.1 | 6018 | 91.3 | 65935 |
| SE Alaska-I | 0 | 0. 0 | 0 | 0. 0 | 7073 | 71. 9 | 98528 | 50.9 | 7073 | 71.8 | 98528 |
| Total 2A | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0. 0 | 449 | 98.1 | 4579 | 16. 8 | 449 | 78. 1 | 4579 |
| Total 2B | 13022 | 90. 1 | 144556 | 46. 4 | 2156 | 87.0 | 24781 | 73. 1 | 15178 | 89.6 | 169337 |
| Total 2C | 1111 | 101. 9 | 10899 | 79.8 | 11980 | 79.0 | 153564 | 49.7 | 13091 | 79.6 | 164463 |
| Total Area 2 | 214133 | 70.9 | 155455 | 49. 1 | 14585 | 79.7 | 182924 | 52.2 | 28718 | 84. 9 | 338379 |
| 1963 | Canada |  |  |  | United |  | States |  | Total |  |  |
| Region | $\begin{gathered} \text { Catch } \\ 000 \text { Lbs } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{r} \text { CPUE } \\ \text { Lbs } \end{array}$ | Effort Skates | $\stackrel{\%}{\log 5}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Catch } \\ 000 \text { Lbs } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { CPUE } \\ \text { Lbs } \end{gathered}$ | Efiort Skates | $\stackrel{\%}{\log 5}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Catch } \\ 000 \text { Lbs } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { CPUE } \\ & \text { LbS } \end{aligned}$ | Effort Skates |
| U. S. -South | 0 | 0. 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 412 | 67.3 | 6121 | 21.3 | 412 | 67.3 | 6121 |
| Vancouver I. | 865 | 63.3 | 13661 | 5. 7 | 309 | 63.1 | 4898 | 35.3 | 1174 | 63.3 | 18559 |
| Charlotte-0 | 1463 | B9. 2 | 16405 | 43. 9 | 107 | 146. 1 | 732 | 100.0 | 1570 | 91.6 | 17137 |
| Charlotte-I | 11202 | 88.3 | 126855 | 46. 3 | 1917 | 95.7 | 20029 | 65.2 | 13119 | 89. 3 | 146884 |
| SE Alaska-0 | 897 | 81.4 | 11024 | 68. 3 | 3440 | 81.5 | 42201 | 44.6 | 4337 | 81.5 | 53225 |
| SE Alaska-I | $\bigcirc$ | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 5558 | 66. 6 | 83491 | 56.8 | 5558 | 66.6 | 83491 |
| Total 2A | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 412 | 67.3 | 6121 | 21. 3 | 412 | 67.3 | 6121 |
| Total 2B | 13530 | 86.2 | 156921 | 43. 4 | 2333 | 90.9 | 25659 | 63.4 | 15863 | 86.9 | 182580 |
| Total 2 C | 897 | 81.4 | 11024 | 68. 3 | 8998 | 71.6 | 125692 | 52.1 | 9895 | 72. 4 | 136716 |
| Total Atea 2 | 14427 | 85.9 | 167945 | 45. 0 | 11743 | 74.6 | 157472 | 53. 3 | 26170 | 80. 4 | 325417 |
| 1964 | Canada |  |  |  | United |  | States |  | Total |  |  |
| Region | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Catch } \\ & \text { OOO Lbs } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { CPUE } \\ \text { LbS } \end{gathered}$ | Effort <br> Skates | $\underset{\log 5}{\%}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Catch } \\ 000 \text { Lbs } \end{gathered}$ | CPUE <br> Lbs | Effort Skates | $\log _{5}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Catch } \\ \text { OOO Lbs } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { CPUE } \\ & \text { LbS } \end{aligned}$ | Effort <br> Skates |
| U. S. -South | 0 | 0. 0 | 0 | 0. 0 | 280 | 107.5 | 2604 | 31.1 | 280 | 107. 5 | 2604 |
| Vancouver 1. | 552 | 36. 5 | 15143 | 2. 0 | 214 | 66. 4 | 3223 | 33. 5 | 766 | 41.7 | 18366 |
| Charlotte-0 | 1722 | 119.6 | 14400 | 63. 2 | 39 | 78. 1 | 499 | 92. 3 | 1761 | 118.2 | 14899 |
| Charlotte-1 | 8247 | 80. 0 | 103094 | 37. 4 | 1351 | 94.3 | 14325 | 92.2 | 9598 | 81.7 | 117419 |
| SE Alaska-0 | 976 | 79.3 | 11042 | 80.5 | 2380 | 80.1 | 29716 | 75.0 | 3256 | 79.9 | 40758 |
| SE Alaska-I | 0 | 0. 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 3908 | 6 B .2 | 57320 | 47.1 | 3908 | 68.2 | 57320 |
| Total 2A | 0 | 0. 0 | 0 | 0. 0 | 280 | 107. 5 | 2604 | 31.1 | 280 | 107. 5 | 2604 |
| Total 20 | 10521 | 79. 3 | 132637 | 39. 8 | 1604 | 88. 9 | 18047 | 84. 1 | 12125 | 80. 5 | 150684 |
| Total 2C | 876 | 79.3 | 11042 | 80. 5 | 6288 | 72.2 | 87036 | 57.6 | 7164 | 73.0 | 98078 |
| Total Area 2 | 11397 | 79. 3 | 143679 | 42. 9 | 8172 | 75.9 | 107687 | 61.9 | 19369 | 77.9 | 251366 |

[^5]Appendix Table 1．Catch，CPUE，and Effort by Region，Regulatory Area，and Country in Area 2.

| 1965 | Canada |  |  |  | United States |  |  |  | Total |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Region | $\begin{gathered} \text { Catch } \\ 000 \text { Lbs } \end{gathered}$ | $\underset{\text { CPUE }}{\text { CbuE }}$ | Effort Skates | $\begin{gathered} \% \\ \log 5 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Catch } \\ & 000 \text { Lbs } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { CPUE } \\ & \text { Lbs } \end{aligned}$ | Effort Skates | $\underset{\log 5}{\%}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Catch } \\ & 000 \text { Lbs } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { CPUE } \\ \text { Lbs } \end{gathered}$ | Effort Skates |
| U．S．－South | 0 | 0． 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 214 | E4． 4 | 2534 | 38． 8 | 214 | 84． 5 | 2534 |
| Vancouver 1. | 610 | 68． 2 | 8942 | 3． 1 | 210 | 65.1 | 3224 | 24． 2 | 820 | 67.4 | 12166 |
| Charlotte－0 | 1908 | 100.4 | 18998 | 58． 5 | 130 | 112.0 | 1160 | 78． 1 | 2038 | 101.1 | 20159 |
| Charlotte－I | 7961 | 日3． 4 | 95501 | 2日． 7 | 1545 | 96． 8 | 15961 | 83.9 | 9506 | 85． 3 | 111462 |
| SE Alaska－0 | 1805 | 91.9 | 19649 | 82． 2 | 3451 | 86． 4 | 39957 | 57.0 | 5256 | 88． 2 | 59606 |
| SE Alaska－I | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0． 0 | 6418 | 85． 3 | 75205 | 49.9 | 6418 | 85． 3 | 75205 |
| Total 2A | 0 | 0． 0 | 0 | －． 0 | 214 | 84． 5 | 2534 | 38． 8 | 214 | B4． 5 | 2534 |
| Total 2B | 10479 | 84.9 | 123441 | 32． 7 | 1895 | 92． 7 | 20345 | 76． 9 | 12364 | 86． 0 | 143786 |
| Total 2C | 1805 | 91． 9 | 19649 | E2． 2 | 9869 | 85.7 | 115162 | 52． 4 | 11674 | 86． 6 | 134811 |
| Total Area 2 | 212284 | 95． 8 | 143090 | 39．9 | 11968 | 86.7 | 138041 | 56． 0 | 24252 | 86． 3 | 281131 |
| 1966 | Canada |  |  |  | United States |  |  |  | Total |  |  |
| Region | Catch | CPUE | Effort | $\%$ | Catch | CPUE | Effort | $\%$ | Catch | CPUE | Effort |
| U．S．－South | 0 | O． 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 183 | 101． 5 | 1803 | 33． 0 | 183 | 101． 5 | 1803 |
| Vancouver 1. | 833 | 60． 6 | 13745 | 5． 8 | 129 | 92.0 | 1403 | 37.3 | 962 | 63.5 | 15148 |
| Charlotte－0 | 1401 | 101． 2 | 13848 | 40．9 | 86 | 144．0 | 597 | 94． 8 | 1487 | 102． 9 | 14445 |
| Charlotte－I | 7561 | 83． 5 | 90588 | 22． 2 | 1373 | 101． 2 | 13563 | 91.4 | 8934 | 95． 8 | 104151 |
| SE Alaska－0 | 1655 | 83.9 | 19722 | 60． 0 | 3622 | 83． 2 | 43527 | 48.3 | 5277 | 83． 4 | 63249 |
| SE Alaska－I | $\bigcirc$ | 0． 0 | $\bigcirc$ | 0.0 | 6416 | 80． 0 | 80177 | 40． 8 | 6416 | B0． 0 | 80177 |
| Total 2A | 0 | 0． 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 183 | 101． 5 | 1803 | 33． 0 | 183 | 101.5 | 1803 |
| Total 2B | 9795 | 82.9 | 118181 | 23． 4 | 158 B | 102． 0 | 15563 | B7． 2 | 11383 | 85． 1 | 133744 |
| Total 2C | 1655 | 83． 9 | 19722 | 60.0 | 10038 | B1． 1 | 123704 | 43． 5 | 11693 | 91． 5 | 143426 |
| Total Area 2 | 211450 | 83． 0 | 137903 | 28． 7 | 11809 | 83.7 | 141070 | 49． 2 | 23259 | B3． 4 | 278973 |
| 1967 | Canada |  |  |  | United |  | States |  | Total |  |  |
| Region | $\begin{gathered} \text { Catch } \\ 000 \text { Lbs } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { CPUE } \\ & \text { LbS } \end{aligned}$ | Effort Skates | $\underset{\log }{\%}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Catch } \\ & \text { ooo Lbs } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} \text { CPUE } \\ \text { Lb } \end{array}$ | Effort Skates | $\stackrel{\%}{\log 5}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Catch } \\ & 000 \mathrm{Lb} \end{aligned}$ | cPUE | Effort Skates |
| U．S．－South | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 199 | 72． 0 | 2763 | 45.9 | 199 | 72．0 | 2763 |
| Vancouver 1. | 818 | 53． 7 | 15245 | 4． 0 | 160 | 92.9 | 1722 | 70.7 | 978 | 57.6 | 16967 |
| Charlotte－0 | 1132 | 99.5 | 11382 | 74． 5 | 44 | 98． 9 | 445 | 100．0 | 1176 | 99.4 | 11827 |
| Charlotte－I | 7114 | B3． 5 | 85237 | 37.9 | 1084 | 100． 4 | 10794 | 89.4 | 日198 | 85． 4 | 96031 |
| SE Alaska－0 | 742 | 71.0 | 10457 | 97.4 | 2194 | 82． 4 | 26830 | 54． 8 | 2936 | 79.2 | 37087 |
| SE Alaska－I | 0 | 0.0 | $\bigcirc$ | 0． 0 | 6232 | BO． 4 | 77496 | 49.6 | 6232 | 80.4 | 77496 |
| Total 2A | 0 | － 0 | $\bigcirc$ | 0． 0 | 199 | 72． 0 | 2763 | 45.9 | 199 | 72． 0 | 2763 |
| Total 2B | 9064 | 81.0 | 111864 | 39.4 | 1288 | 99.4 | 12961 | 88． 1 | 10352 | 82． 9 | 124825 |
| Total 2C | 742 | 71.0 | 10457 | 97.4 | 8426 | 80.9 | 104126 | 50.9 | 9168 | 80.0 | 114583 |
| Total Area 2 | 29806 | B0． 2 | 122321 | 43． 8 | 9913 | 82． 7 | 119850 | 55． 7 | 19719 | B1． 4 | 242171 |

Appendix Table 1. Catch, CPUE, and Effort by Region, Regulatory Area, and Country in Area 2.

| 1968 | Canada |  |  |  | United State |  |  |  | Total |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Region | $\begin{gathered} \text { Catch } \\ 000 \mathrm{Lbs} \end{gathered}$ | CPUE Lbs | Effort Skates | $\stackrel{\%}{\log 5}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Catch } \\ 000 \text { Lbs } \end{gathered}$ | cPuE Lbs | Effort Skates | $\underset{\log 5}{\%}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Catch } \\ & 000 \text { Lbs } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { CPUE } \\ \text { Lb } 5 \end{gathered}$ | Effort Skates |
| U. S. -South | 0 | 0. 0 | 0 | 0. 0 | 138 | 60. 9 | 2267 | 59.9 | 138 | 60.9 | 2267 |
| Vancouver 1. | 806 | 50. 2 | 16066 | 5. 6 | 172 | 123. 1 | 1397 | 85. 5 | 978 | 56.0 | 17463 |
| Charlotte-O | 966 | 87.2 | 11076 | 60.6 | 92 | 181. 8 | 506 | 93. 5 | 1058 | 91.3 | 11582 |
| Charlotte-I | 7828 | 93.9 | 83376 | 45.7 | 715 | 113.0 | 6325 | 94. 3 | 8543 | 95.2 | 89721 |
| SE Alaska-0 | 1011 | 79. 8 | 12666 | 70.5 | 1455 | 80. 4 | 18088 | 65.2 | 2466 | 80.2 | 30754 |
| SE Alaska-I | 0 | O. 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 3211 | 85. 8 | 37405 | 53.6 | 3211 | 85.8 | 37405 |
| Total 2A | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0. 0 | 138 | 60. 9 | 2267 | 59. 9 | 138 | 60.9 | 2267 |
| Total 2B | 9600 | B6. 9 | 110538 | 43. 8 | 979 | 119.0 | 8228 | 92.7 | 10579 | 89.1 | 118766 |
| Total 2C | 1011 | 79.8 | 12666 | 70.5 | 4666 | B4. 1 | 55493 | 57.2 | 5677 | 83.3 | 68159 |
| Total Area 2 | 210611 | 86. 1 | 123204 | 46. 4 | 5783 | 87.6 | 65988 | 63.3 | 16394 | 86.7 | 189192 |
| 1969 | Canada |  |  |  | United States |  |  |  | Total |  |  |
| Region | atch | CPUE | Effort | \% | Catch | cpue | Effort | \% | Catch | CPUE | Effort |
|  | 000 Lbs | Lbs | Skates | Logs | 000 Lbs | Los | Skates | Logs | 000 Lbs | Lbs | Skates |
| U. S. -South | 60 | 32. 4* | 1849 | 0.0 | 170 | 74. 8 | 2271 | 28.7 | 230 | 55. 8 | 4120 |
| Vancouver I | 709 | 32. 4 | 21853 | 1. 0 | 81 | 76. 9 | 1053 | 13.6 | 790 | 34.5 | 22906 |
| Charlotte-D | 1491 | 100. 2 | 14885 | 63. 3 | 136 | 131.0 | 1038 | 100.0 | 1627 | 102. 2 | 15923 |
| Charlotte-I | 10075 | 8日. 2 | 114478 | 35. 3 | 650 | 107.6 | 6039 | 84.6 | 10745 | 89.2 | 120517 |
| SE Alaska-D | 904 | 82. 9 | 10901 | 61.9 | 2145 | 82.1 | 26127 | 50.8 | 3049 | 82.3 | 37028 |
| SE Alaska-I | 0 | 0. 0 | 0 | 0. 0 | 5936 | 84.3 | 70406 | 46. 0 | 5936 | 84. 3 | 70406 |
| Total 2A | 60 | 32. 4 | 1849 | 0.0 | 170 | 74. 9 | 2271 | 28.7 | 230 | 55.8 | 4120 |
| Total 2B | 12295 | 81.3 | 151216 | 36. 8 | 867 | 106.6 | 8130 | 81.0 | 13162 | 82.6 | 159346 |
| Total 2C | 904 | 82. 9 | 10901 | 61.9 | 8081 | 83.7 | 96533 | 47.3 | 8985 | 83.6 | 107434 |
| Total Area 2 | 213259 | 80.9 | 163966 | 38. 3 | 7118 | 85.3 | 106934 | 50.1 | 22377 | 82.6 | 270900 |
| 1970 | Canada |  |  |  | United States |  |  |  | Total |  |  |
| Region | $\begin{gathered} \text { Catch } \\ 000 \mathrm{Lb} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { CPUE } \\ \text { Lbs } \end{gathered}$ | Effort Skates | $\stackrel{\%}{\log 5}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Catch } \\ & 000 \text { Lbs } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { CPUE } \\ & \text { LbS } \end{aligned}$ | Effort Skates | $\%$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Catch } \\ \text { ooo Lbs } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { CPUE } \\ \text { LbS } \end{gathered}$ | Effort Skates |
| U. S. South | 1 | 24. 3* | 41 | 0. 0 | 158 | 146. 6 | 1078 | 44. 8 | 159 | 142. 1 | 1119 |
| Vancouver 1. | 590 | 24. 3 | 24281 | 0. 4 | 134 | 99.3 | 1350 | 20.5 | 724 | 28.2 | 25631 |
| Charlotte-D | 929 | 78. 3 | 10586 | 51.4 | 111 | 182. 5 | 608 | 95.0 | 940 | 84. 0 | 11194 |
| Charlotte-I | 8730 | 87. 4 | 99871 | 32. 9 | 245 | 95.4 | 2568 | 86. 5 | 8975 | 97.6 | 102439 |
| SE Alaska-0 | 997 | 69.9 | 14269 | 56.3 | 2117 | 72. 9 | 29058 | 41. 6 | 3114 | 71.9 | 43327 |
| SE Alaska-I | 0 | 0. 0 | 0 | 0. 0 | 5973 | 79.7 | 74919 | 43.4 | 5973 | 79.7 | 74919 |
| Total 2A | 1 | 24. 4 | 41 | 0.0 | 158 | 146. 6 | 1078 | 44. 8 | 159 | 142. 1 | 1119 |
| Total 2B | 10149 | 75. 3 | 134738 | 32. 5 | 490 | 108. 3 | 4526 | 70.4 | 10639 | 76.4 | 139264 |
| Total 2C | 997 | 69.9 | 14269 | 56.2 | 8090 | 77. B | 103977 | 42. 9 | 9087 | 76.8 | 118246 |
| Total Area 2 | 211147 | 74. 9 | 149048 | 34.7 | 8738 | 79.7 | 109581 | 44. 5 | 19895 | 76.9 | 258629 |

Apṕendix Table 1．Catch，CPUE，and Effort by Region，Regulatory Area，and Country in Area 2.

| 1971 | Canada |  |  |  | United State |  |  |  | Total |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Region | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Catch } \\ & 000 \text { L.bs } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { CPUE } \\ \text { Lb } 5 \end{gathered}$ | Effort Skates | $\underset{\log 5}{\%}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Catch } \\ & 000 \text { Lbs } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { CPUE } \\ \text { Lbs } \end{gathered}$ | Effort Skates | $\begin{gathered} \% \\ \log 5 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Catch } \\ \text { OOO Lbs } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{r} \text { CPUE } \\ \text { Lbs } \end{array}$ | Effort Skates |
| U．S．－South | 23 | 36． 6 | 628 | 80． 9 | 295 | 110.5 | 2670 | 27． 2 | 318 | 96.4 | 3298 |
| Vancouver I． | 337 | 日2．9＊ | 4065 | 0.0 | 162 | 72． 8 | 2226 | 21.6 | 499 | 79． 3 | 6291 |
| Charlotte－0 | 811 | 日2． 9 | 9783 | 49． 1 | 5 | 54.7 | 91 | 100． 0 | 816 | 82.6 | 9874 |
| Charlotte－I | 8192 | 日2． 5 | 99299 | 34.6 | 495 | 128． 0 | 3868 | 92.8 | 9687 | 84.2 | 103167 |
| SE Alaska－O | 826 | 7日． 5 | 10516 | 69．9 | 1519 | 69.8 | 21763 | 36.8 | 2345 | 72.6 | 32279 |
| SE Alaska－I | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 4108 | 66． 7 | 61619 | 40.0 | 4108 | 66.7 | 61619 |
| Total 2A | 23 | 36． 6 | 628 | 80． 9 | 295 | 110． 5 | 2670 | 27． 2 | 318 | 96.4 | 3298 |
| Total 2B | 9340 | 日2． 5 | 113147 | 34． 6 | 662 | 107.0 | 6185 | 75． 5 | 10002 | B3． 9 | 119332 |
| Total 2C | 826 | 78． 5 | 10516 | 89.9 | 5627 | 67.5 | 83382 | 39.2 | 6453 | 68.7 | 93898 |
| Total Atea 2 | 210189 | 82． 0 | 124291 | 37.6 | 6584 | 71.4 | 92237 | 42． 3 | 16773 | 77.5 | 216528 |
| 1972 | Canada |  |  |  | United States |  |  |  | Total |  |  |
| Region | $\begin{gathered} \text { Catch } \\ 000 \text { Lbs } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { CPUE } \\ & \text { Lb } \end{aligned}$ | Effort Skates | $\begin{gathered} \% \\ \log 5 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Catch } \\ & 000 \text { Lbs } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { CPUE } \\ \text { Lbs } \end{gathered}$ | Effort Skates | $\stackrel{\%}{\log 5}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Catch } \\ & \text { ooo Lbs } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { CPUE } \\ & \text { LbS } \end{aligned}$ | Effort Skates |
| U．S．－South | 36 | 83． 6 | 431 | 83． 3 | 333 | 100． 7 | 3308 | 9． 3 | 369 | 98.7 | 3739 |
| Vancouver 1. | 675 | 104． 2 | 6477 | 5． 9 | 132 | 39． 2 | 3366 | 3． 0 | 607 | 92． 0 | 9843 |
| Charlotte－0 | 1265 | 77.2 | 16396 | 16.2 | 88 | 130．7 | 673 | 63.9 | 1353 | 79.3 | 17069 |
| Charlotte－I | 7870 | 72． 4 | 108712 | 28． 8 | 249 | 84． 7 | 2939 | 82． 0 | 8119 | 72.7 | 111651 |
| SE Alaska－0 | 671 | 63.0 | 10644 | 45． 5 | 1655 | 79． 3 | 20878 | 25． 2 | 2326 | 73． 8 | 31522 |
| SE Alaska－I | 0 | 0． 0 | 0 | 0． 0 | 3309 | 68． 0 | 48630 | 30.5 | 3309 | 68． 0 | 48630 |
| Total 2A | 36 | 83． 5 | 431 | 83． 3 | 333 | 100． 7 | 3308 | 9． 3 | 369 | 98． 7 | 3739 |
| Total 2B | 9810 | 74．6 | 131585 | 25． 6 | 469 | 67.2 | 6979 | 56． 4 | 10279 | 74． 2 | 138563 |
| Total 2 C | 671 | 63.0 | 10644 | 45． 5 | 4964 | 71.4 | 69508 | 28． 8 | 5635 | 70.3 | 80152 |
| Total Area 2 | 10517 | 73． 7 | 142660 | 27.0 | 5766 | 72． 3 | 79794 | 29.9 | 16283 | 73． 2 | 222454 |
| 1973 | Conada |  |  |  | United |  | States |  | Total |  |  |
| Region | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Catch } \\ & 000 \text { Lbs } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} \text { CPUE } \\ \text { Lbs } \end{array}$ | Effort Skates | $\underset{\log 5}{ }$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Catch } \\ 000 \text { Lbs } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { CPUE } \\ & \text { Lbs } \end{aligned}$ | Effort Skates | $\%$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Catch } \\ 000 \text { Lbs } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{r} \text { CPUE } \\ \text { Lbs } \end{array}$ | Effort Skates |
| U．S．－5outh | 9 | 63．6＊ | 141 | 0.0 | 216 | 71.3 | 3031 | 29.7 | 225 | 70.9 | 3172 |
| Vancouver I． | 303 | 63． 6 | 4761 | 0． 9 | 162 | 68． 0 | 2382 | 40.7 | 465 | 65.1 | 7143 |
| Charlotte－0 | 600 | 65.6 | 9140 | 17． 8 | 79 | 161．3 | 490， | 25.3 | 679 | 70.5 | 9630 |
| Charlotte－I | 5763 | 72.3 | 79708 | 34． 4 | 67 | 55． 4 | 1209 | 85． 4 | 5830 | 72.0 | 80917 |
| SE Alaska－D | 689 | 91.5 | 7526 | 63.6 | 1265 | 67.7 | 18638 | 37.0 | 1954 | 74． 7 | 26164 |
| SE Alaska－I | 0 | 0． 0 | 0 | 0． 0 | 3776 | 58． 6 | 64423 | 33． 3 | 3776 | 58． 6 | 64423 |
| Total 2A | 9 | 63.8 | 141 | 0． 0 | 216 | 71.3 | 3031 | 29． 7 | 225 | 70.9 | 3172 |
| Total 2B | 6666 | 71． 2 | 93609 | 31.4 | 308 | 75.5 | 4081 | 46.5 | 6974 | 71.4 | 97690 |
| Total 2C | 689 | 91.5 | 7526 | 63．6 | 5041 | 60.7 | 83061 | 34． 2 | 5730 | 63.3 | 90587 |
| Total Area 2 | 2 7364 | 72.7 | 101276 | 34． 4 | 5565 | 61.7 | 90173 | 34． 7 | 12929 | 67.5 | 191449 |

（＊）indicates extrapolated value from adjacent region．

Appendix Table 1．Catch，CPUE，and Effort by Region，Regulatory Area，and Country in Area 2.

| 1974 | Canada |  |  |  | United States |  |  |  | Total |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Region | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Catch } \\ & \text { OOOLbs } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} \text { CPUE } \\ \text { Lbs } \end{array}$ | Effort Skates | $\underset{\log }{\%}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Catch } \\ \text { OOO Lbs } \end{gathered}$ | CPUE Lbs | Effort Skates | $\stackrel{\%}{\operatorname{Logs}}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Catch } \\ 000 \text { Lbs } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { CPUE } \\ \text { Lbs } \end{gathered}$ | Effort <br> Skates |
| U．S．－South | 1 | 51．6＊ | 19 | 0． 0 | 514 | 60． 2 | 8543 | 14.1 | 515 | 60.1 | 8562 |
| Vancouver 1. | 126 | 51.6 | 2441 | 2． 5 | 69 | $5 日 .7$ | 1175 | 100.0 | 175 | 53.9 | 3616 |
| Charlotte－0 | 599 | 61.0 | 9813 | 21． 1 | 2 | 18．0 | 111 | 100．0 | 601 | 60.6 | 9924 |
| Charlotte－I | 3630 | 65.6 | 55359 | 28． 2 | 198 | 106． 2 | 1864 | 93． 6 | 3828 | 66． 9 | 57223 |
| SE Alaska－0 | 617 | 70.7 | 9724 | 73， 7 | 1674 | 54． 6 | 30683 | 33.4 | 2291 | 58． 1 | 39407 |
| SE Alaska－I | 0 | 0． 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 3314 | 55． 7 | 59474 | 27． 8 | 3314 | 55.7 | 59474 |
| Total 2A | 1 | 52.6 | 19 | 0． 0 | 514 | 60．2 | 8543 | 14． 1 | 515 | 60.1 | 8562 |
| Total 2B | 4355 | 64.4 | 67613 | 26.5 | 269 | 85.4 | 3150 | 91.5 | 4624 | 65.3 | 70763 |
| Total 2C | 617 | 70.7 | 9724 | 73.7 | 4988 | 55.3 | 90157 | 29.6 | 5605 | 56． 7 | 98881 |
| Total Area 2 | － 4973 | 65.1 | 76356 | 32． 3 | 5771 | 56.7 | 101850 | 31． 1 | 10744 | 60.3 | 178206 |
| 1975 | Canada |  |  |  | United States |  |  |  | Total |  |  |
| Region | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Catch } \\ & 000 \text { Lbs } \end{aligned}$ | CPUE Lbs | Effort Skates | $\begin{gathered} \% \\ \log 5 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Catch } \\ \text { 000 Lbs } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{r} \text { CPUE } \\ \text { LbS } \end{array}$ | Effort Skates | $\stackrel{\%}{\log 5}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Catch } \\ 000 \text { Lbs } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { CPUE } \\ \text { LbS } \end{gathered}$ | Effort Skates |
| U．S．－South | $\bigcirc$ | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 460 | 55． 4 | 8304 | 14．8 | 460 | 55.4 | 8304 |
| Vancouver I． | 462 | 82．4＊ | 5608 | 0． 0 | 155 | 61.9 | 2506 | 81.9 | $6: 7$ | 76.0 | 8114 |
| Charlotte－0 | 833 | 82.4 | 10112 | 31.4 | 18 | 62.3 | 289 | 94.4 | 851 | 81． 8 | 10401 |
| Chatlotte－I | 5404 | 67． 9 | 79703 | 28． 3 | 255 | 87.7 | 2909 | 73.6 | 5659 | 68.5 | 82b12 |
| SE Alaska－0 | 670 | 74． 3 | 9014 | 92.1 | 1779 | 51.4 | 34617 | 15． 9 | 2449 | 56.1 | 43631 |
| SE Alaska－I | 0 | 0． 0 | 0 | －． 0 | 3794 | 50． 5 | 75141 | 24． 5 | 3794 | 50.5 | 75141 |
| Total 2A | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | O． 0 | 460 | 55． 4 | 8304 | 14． 8 | 460 | 55.4 | 8304 |
| Total 2B | 6699 | 70． 2 | 95423 | 26． 8 | 428 | 75.0 | 5704 | 77.5 | 7127 | 70.5 | 101127 |
| Total 2C | 670 | 74． 3 | 9014 | 92． 1 | 5573 | 50.8 | 109758 | 21.7 | 6243 | 52.6 | 118772 |
| Total Area 2 | 7369 | 70.6 | 104437 | 32.7 | 6461 | 52． 2 | 123766 | 24． 9 | 13830 | 60.6 | 228203 |
| 1976 | Canada |  |  |  | United |  |  |  | Total |  |  |
| Region | $\begin{gathered} \text { Catch } \\ 000 \text { Lbs } \end{gathered}$ | CPUE | Effort Skates | $\stackrel{\%}{\log 5}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Catch } \\ & 000 \text { Lbs } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} \text { CPUE } \\ \text { Lb } 5 \end{array}$ | Effort Skates | $\begin{gathered} \% \\ \log 5 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Catch } \\ 000 \mathrm{Lbs} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { CPUE } \\ & \text { Lbs } \end{aligned}$ | Effort Skates |
| U．S．－South | 5 | 54． $8 *$ | 91 | 0.0 | 233 | 26． 5 | 8794 | 5． 3 | 238 | 26． 8 | B895 |
| Vancouver 1. | 380 | 54．日＊ | 6929 | 0． 0 | 68 | 42． 3 | 1607 | 18.2 | 448 | 52． 5 | 8536 |
| Charlotte－0 | 676 | 54． 8 | 12326 | 24． 7 | 5 | 96．1＊ | 52 | 0． 0 | 681 | 55.0 | 12378 |
| Charlotte－I | 5752 | 55.0 | 104669 | 29． 7 | 402 | 96． 1 | 4182 | 39.6 | 6154 | 56.5 | 108851 |
| SE Alaska－0 | 587 | 45.6 | 12884 | 52.3 | 1677 | 40.4 | 41459 | 14．9 | 2264 | 41． 7 | 54343 |
| SE Alaska－I | 0 | 0． 0 | 0 | 0． 0 | 3263 | 42． 1 | 77509 | 20.0 | 3263 | 42.1 | 77509 |
| Total 2A | 5 | 54.9 | 91 | 0． 0 | 233 | 26． 5 | 8794 | 5． 3 | 238 | 26． 9 | 8885 |
| Total 2B | 6808 | 54.9 | 123924 | 27.6 | 475 | E1． 3 | 5841 | 36.1 | 7293 | 56． 1 | 129765 |
| Total 2C | 587 | 45． 6 | 12884 | 52． 3 | 4940 | 41.5 | 118968 | 18． 3 | 5527 | 41.9 | 131852 |
| Total Area 2 | 7400 | 54.1 | 136899 | 29.5 | 564 B | 42.3 | 137603 | 19．2 | 13048 | 4日． 2 | 270502 |

[^6]Appendix Table 1. Catch, CPUE, and Effort by Region, Regulatory Area, and Country in Area 2.


Appendix Table 1. Catch, CPUE, and Effort by Region, Regulatory Area, and Country in Area 2.

| 1980 | Canada |  |  |  | United States |  |  |  | Total |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Region | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Catch } \\ & 000 \mathrm{Lbs} \end{aligned}$ | CPUE Lbs | Effort Skates | $\begin{gathered} \% \\ \log 5 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Catch } \\ \text { ooo Lbs } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{r} \text { CPUE } \\ \text { Lb } 5 \end{array}$ | Effort Skates | $\underset{\log 5}{ }$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Catch } \\ 000 \mathrm{Lbs} \end{gathered}$ | CPUE Lbs | Effort skates |
| U. S. -South | 0 | 0. 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 22 | 102. 2* | 215 | 0. 0 | 22 | 102. 3 | 215 |
| Vancouver I. | 294 | 37. 2 | 7906 | 6. 0 | 0 | 0. 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 294 | 37.2 | 7906 |
| Charlotte-0 | 954 | 63. 4 | 13473 | 17.9 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 854 | 63.4 | 13473 |
| Charlotte-I | 4502 | 67.7 | 66529 | 31. 4 | 0 | O. 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 4502 | 67.7 | 66529 |
| SE Alaska-0 | 0 | 0. 0 | 0 | 0. 0 | 996 | 102. 2 | 9744 | 28. 3 | 976 | 102. 2 | 9744 |
| SE Alaska-I | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 2242 | 75. 3 | 29769 | 16.4 | 2242 | 75. 3 | 29769 |
| Total 2A | 0 | 0. 0 | 0 | 0. 0 | 22 | 102. 3 | 215 | 0.0 | 22 | 102. 3 | 215 |
| Total 20 | 5650 | 64. 3 | B7908 | 2日. 0 | 0 | 0. 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 5650 | 64. 3 | 87908 |
| Total 2C | 0 | 0. 0 | 0 | 0. 0 | 3238 | 81.9 | 39513 | 20. 1 | 3238 | 81.9 | 39513 |
| Total Area 2 | 5650 | 64. 3 | E7908 | 28. 0 | 3260 | 82. 1 | 39728 | 19.9 | 8910 | 69.8 | 127636 |
| 1791 |  | Canad |  |  |  | United | States |  |  | Total |  |
| Region | Catch | cPue | Effort | $\%$ | Catch | CPUE | Effort | \% | Catch | CPUE | Effort |
|  | 000 Lbs | Lbs | Skates | Logs | 000 Lbs | Lbs | Skates | Log 5 | 000 Lbs | Lbs | Skates |
| U. S. -South | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | - 0 | 202 | 32.7 | 6295 | 9. 6 | 202 | 32.7 | 6185 |
| Vancouver 1. | 315 | 55. 7* | 5659 | 0. 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 315 | 55.7 | 5659 |
| Charlotte-0 | 754 | 55.7 | 13547 | 15.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 754 | 55.7 | 13547 |
| Charlotte-I | 4585 | 62.0 | 73962 | 28. 1 | 0 | 0. 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 4585 | 62.0 | 73962 |
| SE Alaska-0 | 0 | 0. 0 | 0 | -. 0 | 1118 | 168. 0 | 6653 | 14.3 | 111日 | 168.0 | 6653 |
| SE Alaska-I | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 2892 | 139.0 | 20801 | 8. 9 | 2892 | 137.0 | 20801 |
| Total 2A | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0. 0 | 202 | 32. 7 | 6185 | 9.6 | 202 | 32.7 | 6185 |
| Total 2B | 5654 | 60.7 | 93168 | 24. 8 | 0 | 0. 0 | 0 | 0. 0 | 5654 | 60.7 | 93168 |
| Total 2 C | 0 | 0. 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 4010 | 146. 1 | 27454 | 10.4 | 4010 | 146. 1 | 27454 |
| Total Area 2 | 5654 | 60.7 | 97168 | 24.8 | 4212 | 125. 2 | 33639 | 10.4 | 9866 | 77. B | 126807 |
| Appendix Table 1. Catch, CPUE and Effort by Region, Regulatory Area and Country in Area 2. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1982 | Canada |  |  |  | United States |  |  |  | Total |  |  |
| Region | Catch | cPue | Effort | \% | Catch | CPUE | Effort | \% | Cateh | CPUE | Effort |
|  | 000 Lbs | Lbs | Skates | Logs | 000 Lbs | Lbs | Skates | Logs | 000 Lbs | Lbs | Skates |
| U. S. -South | 0 | 0. 0 | 0 | 0. 0 | 212 | 39. 3 | 5364 | 10.7 | 211 | 39. 3 | 5364 |
| Vancouver I. | 264 | 21. 1 | 12496 | 0. 6 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 264 | 21. 1 | 12496 |
| Charlotte-0 | 659 | 72. 6 | 9073 | 25.6 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 659 | 72. 6 | 9073 |
| Charlotte-I | 4313 | 66. 1 | 65272 | 23.6 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 4313 | 66. 1 | 65272 |
| SE Alaska-0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0. 0 | 1191 | 144. 4 | 8249 | 8. 4 | 1191 | 144. 4 | 8249 |
| SE Alaska-I | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 2294 | 186. 3 | 12316 | 13. 3 | 2294 | 186. 3 | 12316 |
| Total 2A | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 211 | 39. 3 | 5364 | 10. 7 | 211 | 39. 3 | 5364 |
| Total 2B | 5236 | 60.3 | B6841 | 22.7 | 0 | 0. 0 | 0 | 0. 0 | 5236 | 60.3 | B6841 |
| Total 2C | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 3485 | 169.5 | 20565 | 11.6 | 3485 | 169. 5 | 20565 |
| Total Area 2 | - 5236 | 60. 3 | B6841 | 22.7 | 3696 | 142. 5 | 25929 | 11.6 | 8932 | 79.2 | 112770 |

[^7]
# II. Biomass, Surplus Production, and Reproductive Value of the Pacific Halibut Population in Area 2 

by
Richard B. Deriso and Terrance J. Quinn II


#### Abstract

Analyses of halibut catch-effort, age structure, and stock assessment information resulted in estimates of historical abundance, productivity, and reproductive success in the subareas 2A, 2B, and 2C of Regulatory Area 2. One method of estimating historical abundance was based on traditional cohort analysis and CPUE (catch-per-unit-effort) data. A new method, migratory cohort analysis, was derived which incorporated migration rates between subareas. The average percentages of halibut biomass in subareas $2 \mathrm{~A}, 2 \mathrm{~B}$, and 2 C were historically in the ranges $3-4 \%, 50-58 \%$, and $39-47 \%$, respectively, while the average percentages of annual surplus production were in the ranges $2-3 \%, 60-70 \%$, and $30-40 \%$. Estimated survival of young halibut in Area 2 after 1950 was lower than previous years, especially in subarea 2B, indicating a possible decline in resource productivity. Of particular concern is an apparent shift in sex-ratio of the halibut resource of Area 2B during the 1970's which reduced the estimated reproductive value of young female halibut. Hypotheses are offered to account for changes in survival of young and reproductive value, including problems with accuracy of data and regulation changes affecting minimum retention size, but conclusive evidence is not yet available.


# II. Biomass, Surplus Production, and Reproductive Value of the Pacific Halibut Population in Area 2 

by<br>Richard B. Deriso and Terrance J. Quinn II

## INTRODUCTION

In 1979, the governments of the United States and Canada reached an agreement to phase out reciprocal fishing privileges of their fishermen. A major management implication of the agreement was that separate catch limits be set for each nation's waters. The agreement stipulated that the division of the catch in Regulatory Area 2 of the International Pacific Halibut Commission should be $60 \%$ in Canada and $40 \%$ in the United States. This division was based on long-term catch information (Hoag et al., Section I of this report). In practice, catch limits are set for three subareas of Area 2: Area 2A - U.S. waters south of the Strait of Juan de Fuca, Area 2B - Canadian waters in Area 2, Area 2C —northern U.S. waters in Area 2.

In this report, we provide estimates of historical abundance and related assessment information in Area 2 by subarea and examine the biological basis for the $60 \% / 40 \%$ division of catches between Canadian and U.S. waters in Area 2. Previous estimates of Area 2 abundance were made using catch-per-unit-effort (CPUE) information (Chapman et al. 1962) or cohort analysis of catch-age information (Hoag and McNaughton 1978). A major limitation of the previous CPUE analysis is that it required equilibrium conditions to determine abundance. A major limitation of cohort analysis is that a year-class must be present in a single area throughout its fishable life. Analyses of Pacific halibut abundance must account for substantial migration of fish between subareas.

We develop two distinct procedures for estimating abundance of halibut in subareas of Area 2. The first procedure relies on a subarea breakdown of setline CPUE data as a basis for partitioning total abundance among subareas. Total abundance, in turn, is based on traditional cohort methodology with an updating algorithm for the most recent years. The second procedure, migratory cohort analysis, is a modification of traditional cohort analysis that accounts for fish migration. Migratory cohort analysis is applied to catch-age information to produce direct estimates of subarea abundance. For both procedures, important information about population dynamics is presented in addition to abundance estimation. This information includes surplus production and year-class strength.

Reproductive value of Area 2B halibut is also investigated in this report as a fundamental element of population dynamics. Reproductive value refers to the average number of female progeny produced during the lifetime of a female halibut. Our analysis focuses on recent changes in reproductive value because of its importance to the future growth potential of the resource and because relevant data are now available. The influence of the change in minimum size limit from 26 to 32 inches in 1973 on sex ratio and reproductive value is given special emphasis in this study.

## TRADITIONAL COHORT AND CPUE PROCEDURE

In this section, subarea biomass and productivity of halibut are estimated using our first procedure, which consists of two stages. First, we present estimates of total abundance in Area 2. Next, subarea estimates are based on a partitioning of total abundance using relative CPUE data. An advantage of this procedure, as compared to our second procedure, is that abundance estimates are made up to 1980 .

## Area 2 Abundance and Productivity Estimates

Cohort analysis is a procedure using catch-age information to estimate historical abundance and fishing mortality (Hoag and McNaughton 1978), assuming that no substantial migration into or out of the population area occurs. This assumption is not strictly true for Area 2, because migration occurs from Area 3 to Area 2. In a later section, migratory cohort analysis is developed to overcome this problem, and the impact of migration on these results is shown.

The method requires a prior estimate of mortality from sources other than the halibut commercial fishery, such as natural mortality and mortality from incidental catches, primarily from trawl fisheries. This mortality is set equal to 0.2 in accord with other published work (IPHC 1960, Chapman et al. 1962, Hoag and McNaughton 1978). The method also requires a value for fishing mortality of the oldest age of each year-class. Abundance estimates are back-calculated from the oldest age to age 8. Earlier ages are not included because there is no reliable age-structure information concerning losses from incidental catch, which primarily affects young fish. When cumulative fishing mortality exceeds 1.0 , the estimates of abundance for ages beyond that point are only slightly affected by the starting value for fishing mortality. For this reason, estimates in the most recent years are the least reliable. Cohort analysis also produces estimates of fishing mortality for each age each year, requiring no assumptions about age selectivity. No estimates of variability are yet available with this procedure. The sensitivity of the procedure is reviewed by Hoag and McNaughton (1978). They applied cohort analysis to data from IPHC regulatory Areas 2 and 3 between 1935 and 1976.

An updating procedure is required to obtain estimates of abundance for recent years, described in greater detail in Quinn et al., (1982a). The updating procedure, a modification of Doubleday (1976), uses catch-age information from recent years 19671980 for ages $8-20$ to estimate year-class strength and fishing mortality. Fishing mortality is assumed to factor into age-selectivity and yearly fishing mortality of fully-recruited ages. Based on gear selectivity studies (Myhre 1968), age-selectivity is set to 1.0 for ages 15-20. Age-selectivity of the gear is assumed to be constant over a period of years, in contrast to cohort analysis. Because the minimum size limit changed in 1973, one set of selectivity parameters is used before 1973 , and one set of selectivity parameters is used after 1973. Estimates of parameters are obtained using non-linear least squares on logarithmic-transformed catch-age data. To stabilize the estimates, the value of fishing mortality for 1980 is estimated as average catchability for 1973-1980 times fishing effort in 1980. All other estimates of yearly fishing mortality are independent of fishing effort.

Fishing mortality estimates from the updating procedure of the oldest age each year and of all ages in the last year are used as starting values in cohort analysis of the 1947 to 1972 year-classes. For earlier year-classes, the starting value of 0.2 is used in accord with Hoag and McNaughton (1978).

Table 1. Estimated year-class strength (number of 8 year-olds), and abundance, and biomass of adults (8-20 year-olds) in Area 2.

| YEAR | YEAR-CLASS STRENGTH (thousands) | ABUNDANCE (thousands) | BIOMASS <br> (thousand pounds) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1935 | 2094 | 7251 | 114789 |
| 1936 | 2082 | 6964 | 120027 |
| 1937 | 3180 | 7755 | 127391 |
| 1938 | 2856 | 8034 | 117868 |
| 1939 | 2680 | 8151 | 124303 |
| 1940 | 2447 | 7840 | 124716 |
| 1941 | 2323 | 7657 | 110900 |
| 1942 | 2061 | 7289 | 100891 |
| 1943 | 2735 | 7768 | 116004 |
| 1944 | 3568 | 9071 | 108492 |
| 1945 | 3974 | 10125 | 166070 |
| 1946 | 4037 | 11435 | 177524 |
| 1947 | 3984 | 12025 | 165299 |
| 1948 | 3922 | 12468 | 191689 |
| 1949 | 4178 | 13144 | 181674 |
| 1950 | 3922 | 13404 | 226225 |
| 1951 | 3649 | 13312 | 191233 |
| 1952 | 3994 | 13424 | 207935 |
| 1953 | 2447 | 11972 | 210640 |
| 1954 | 2467 | 10804 | 194102 |
| 1955 | 1704 | 8980 | 193514 |
| 1956 | 1684 | 8046 | 173441 |
| 1957 | 1602 | 6973 | 154730 |
| 1958 | 1916 | 6570 | 157968 |
| 1959 | 2989 | 7487 | 175825 |
| 1960 | 2300 | 7493 | 178788 |
| 1961 | 2079 | 7221 | 163321 |
| 1962 | 2044 | 7014 | 165988 |
| 1963 | 2118 | 6908 | 168242 |
| 1964 | 1537 | 6388 | 142007 |
| 1965 | 1707 | 6294 | 137097 |
| 1966 | 1466 | 5794 | 134139 |
| 1967 | 1079 | 5039 | 130437 |
| 1968 | 974 | 4532 | 119101 |
| 1969 | 1460 | 4725 | 122649 |
| 1970 | 1095 | 4357 | 105156 |
| 1971 | 1157 | 4193 | 114082 |
| 1972 | 1101 | 4110 | 94365 |
| 1973 | 969 | 3829 | 114644 |
| 1974 | 988 | 3805 | 113785 |
| 1975 | 993 | 3832 | 106596 |
| 1976 | 953 | 3739 | 114510 |
| 1977 | 1138 | 3877 | 116922 |
| 1978 | 1151 | 4101 | 116879 |
| 1979 | 1219 | 4351 | 123084 |
| 1980 | 1025 | 4333 | 110508 |

Results from updated cohort analysis are summarized in terms of year-class strength, adult numerical abundance, and adult biomass. The number of age 8 fish is used as an index of year-class strength. Adults are defined as $8-20$ year-olds. Adult numerical abundance is the sum of abundance over age. Adult biomass is the sum of numerical abundance times average fish weight by age.

Estimates of year-class strength, adult abundance, and adult biomass from 19351980 are shown in Table l. Estimated year-class strength was much higher in the period 1945-1952 than in other years. There was a long-term decrease in year-class strength between 1952 and 1967. Since 1967, year-class strength has been fairly constant but at a substantially reduced level compared to earlier years.

Estimated adult abundance increased substantially between 1935 and 1952, decreased to a low point in 1976, and has increased slightly since then. Current adult abundance is about $30 \%$ of the estimated maximum over the period 1935-1980.

Estimates of adult biomass follow a similar pattern, but are more variable than estimates of abundance, due to variability in average weight estimates, which are obtained from sampling commercial landings. Current biomass has been fairly constant since 1970 at a level of $50 \%$ of the estimated maximum biomass over the period 1935-1980. The percentage is higher for biomass because average weight of halibut has increased.

Annual Surplus Production (ASP) is defined as the excess of what is required to replenish the population biomass each year due to removals from fishing and other causes. If factors affecting the population and the fishery are constant, then biomass increases when catch is held below surplus production, and vice versa. ASP is estimated by the annual change in biomass added to the catch (Quinn et al., in press, a), both of which fluctuate yearly. To remove such extraneous variability, both biomass and ASP estimates are smoothed by a robust, non-linear procedure (Velleman 1980; algorithm


Figure 1. Smoothed Annual Surplus Production (ASP) estimates and catch in Area 2, 1935-1979.

4253 H , twice), which is well-suited to data with heavy-tailed variability. These estimates do not include removals from incidental catches since 1960, because information is limited and because it is not yet known to what extent incidental catch losses in Areas 3 and 4 affect recruitment into Area 2. Thus, the estimates reflect the surplus available to the commercial setline fishery rather than total productivity.

Smoothed ASP estimates and catches since 1935 are contrasted in Figure 1 and smoothed biomass is plotted in Figure 2. The increase in biomass in the 1940's created a surplus which was followed by increased catches (Figure 1). When catches exceeded ASP estimates in the 1950's and 1960's, biomass and ASP decreased substantially. In the 1970's catches have been held slightly below ASP.

Fishing mortality estimates from updated cohort analysis are obtained for each age and year. Average fishing mortality of fully-recruited ages (ages 15-20) has ranged between 0.10 and 0.40 and averages 0.20 (Table 2). Average fishing mortality of ages 8 -14, which constitute the bulk of the catch, is lower, ranging from 0.08 to 0.25 and averaging 0.16 (Table 2). Average fishing mortality is positively correlated with fishing effort (Table 2), as evidenced by Spearman rank correlation coefficients [0.48 ( $\mathrm{P}<.001$ ) for ages $15-20 ; 0.68(\mathrm{P}<.001)$ for ages $8-14]$. There is much unexplained variability in this relationship, however, which may be due to estimation variability or to changes in catchability of fish.

Annual estimates of age selectivity are obtained from cohort analysis results by dividing fishing mortality for each age by the average fishing mortality of fullyrecruited ages (assumed to be ages $15-20$ ). These estimates tend to be quite variable from year to year, suggesting that fishermen may shift effort to different components of the age distribution and also that the method is sensitive to errors in the catch data. Selectivity estimates of age 8-11 fish after 1973 are generally lower than previous years, a result of changing the minimum size limit (Table 3).


Figure 2. Smoothed catch-per-unit-effort (CPUE) in pounds/skate and smoothed biomass estimates from cohort analysis, 1935-1980.

Table 2. Estimates of fishing mortality ( $\mathbf{F}$ ) for younger (ages 8-14) and older (ages 15-20) fish and fishing effort (in skates).

| Year | $\begin{gathered} \text { F } \\ \text { Ages 8-14 } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { F } \\ \text { Ages } 15-20 \end{gathered}$ | Fishing Effort |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1935 | 0.1981 | 0.1660 | 381870 |
| 1936 | 0.2540 | 0.3783 | 426756 |
| 1937 | 0.2100 | 0.3068 | 392896 |
| 1938 | 0.1851 | 0.2623 | 345043 |
| 1939 | 0.2347 | 0.3357 | 416975 |
| 1940 | 0.1909 | 0.2595 | 422409 |
| 1941 | 0.1889 | 0.1772 | 385028 |
| 1942 | 0.2054 | 0.3352 | 356744 |
| 1943 | 0.1419 | 0.1407 | 342493 |
| 1944 | 0.2390 | 0.2975 | 299718 |
| 1945 | 0.1289 | 0.1857 | 297715 |
| 1946 | 0.1574 | 0.1895 | 347883 |
| 1947 | 0.1656 | 0.2350 | 318632 |
| 1948 | 0.1407 | 0.1838 | 311351 |
| 1949 | 0.1454 | 0.1983 | 306646 |
| 1950 | 0.1329 | 0.1252 | 307816 |
| 1951 | 0.1584 | 0.2482 | 352648 |
| 1952 | 0.1610 | 0.1858 | 333075 |
| 1953 | 0.1760 | 0.2487 | 252177 |
| 1954 | 0.2033 | 0.2498 | 263070 |
| 1955 | 0.1453 | 0.1230 | 226216 |
| 1956 | 0.2074 | 0.2145 | 263807 |
| 1957 | 0.1984 | 0.2133 | 301446 |
| 1958 | 0.1801 | 0.2265 | 295711 |
| 1959 | 0.1687 | 0.1898 | 306671 |
| 1960 | 0.1704 | 0.1643 | 296062 |
| 1961 | 0.1790 | 0.1590 | 298304 |
| 1962 | 0.1864 | 0.1725 | 339421 |
| 1963 | 0.1567 | 0.1575 | 326139 |
| 1964 | 0.1359 | 0.1543 | 251772 |
| 1965 | 0.1849 | 0.1888 | 276823 |
| 1966 | 0.1901 | 0.2257 | 279179 |
| 1967 | 0.1460 | 0.1420 | 242101 |
| 1968 | 0.1296 | 0.1592 | 189294 |
| 1969 | 0.1790 | 0.2360 | 270647 |
| 1970 | 0.1804 | 0.2805 | 258438 |
| 1971 | 0.1260 | 0.1578 | 213977 |
| 1972 | 0.1631 | 0.1925 | 221292 |
| 1973 | 0.1091 | 0.1805 | 192169 |
| 1974 | 0.1006 | 0.1690 | 178808 |
| 1975 | 0.1384 | 0.2220 | 230518 |
| 1976 | 0.1220 | 0.2613 | 274251 |
| 1977 | 0.0831 | 0.1423 | 162952 |
| 1978 | 0.0803 | 0.1008 | 152193 |
| 1979 | 0.0863 | 0.0977 | 155046 |
| 1980 | 0.0807 | 0.1370 | 127047 |

Table 3. Estimates from cohort analysis of average age selectivity for three time periods in Area 2.

TIME PERIODS

| Age | Years 1935-1966 | Years 1967-1972 | Years 1973-1980 |
| ---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 8 | .64 | .61 | .27 |
| 9 | .80 | .70 | .42 |
| 10 | .88 | .80 | .57 |
| 11 | .89 | .85 | .66 |
| 12 | .93 | .88 | .83 |
| 13 | .98 | .95 | .84 |
| 14 | .95 | .92 | .92 |
| 15 | .96 | 1.00 | 1.04 |
| 16 | .96 | 1.04 | 1.08 |
| 17 | 1.09 | 1.04 | 1.05 |
| 18 | 1.01 | 0.88 | 1.03 |
| 19 | .94 | .94 | .83 |
| 20 | 1.00 | 1.10 | .97 |

Catchability, the ratio of fishing mortality to fishing effort, represents the probability of catching a fish with a unit of effort. There are considerable fluctuations in catchability estimates over time and between younger and older fish. In order to examine trends, catchability estimates are smoothed by Velleman's procedure and plotted in Figure 3. Estimates of catchability are similar in the period 1935-1952 which was a time of fairly constant catches (Figure 1) and a growth of stock (Figure 2). This period was followed by a period of high catchability (1953-1957) when the highest catches since the early 1920's were taken. A period of lower catchability (1958-1965) accompanied declining catches and ASP. During the 1958-1965 period, older fish became less catchable compared to younger fish. Since 1965, older fish have become more catchable, but younger fish have become less catchable, especially after the change in the minimum size limit in 1973.

The standard index of halibut biomass is CPUE - an accurate index when catchability is constant. For smoothed Area 2 data, CPUE and biomass show the same trend over the period 1935-1980 (Figure 2). The good relationship between biomass based on catch-age analysis and CPUE based on fishing success information provides support for their use in examining changes in biomass. Current stock biomass in Area 2 is low, but slightly above the historical low level found in the early 1930's. There are discrepancies between the two measures of biomass, however, which probably result from the short-term trends in catchability and selectivity. Several years of CPUE data are needed to establish a trend in abundance because of year-to-year fluctuations in catchability. Catch-age analysis is a necessary counterpart to CPUE information, because it does not assume constant catchability, except to obtain the most recent estimates of abundance.

Additional analyses not published in this report explore the effect of the parameter for mortality ( X ) from causes other than fishing. When X is increased from 0.20 to 0.25 , year-class strength estimates increase, fishing mortality ( $F$ ) estimates decrease, and age-selectivity estimates decrease slightly. When X is decreased from 0.20 to 0.15 , the opposite occurs. Total mortality, the sum of $\mathbf{F}$ and $\mathbf{X}$, is about the same for all three
cases. Thus, this method produces accurate estimates of total mortality, but the correct partitioning into $F$ and $X$ requires a precise estimate of $X$. Because abundance is related to the ratio of catch and $F$, an underestimate of $F$ will produce an overestimate of abundance and vice versa.


Figure 3. Smoothed estimates of average catchability of ages 8-14 and 15-20, 1935-1980.

## Subarea Abundance and Productivity Estimates

In this section, biomass estimates for Area 2 are partitioned into subareas according to relative habitat and relative changes in density measured by CPUE. Annual surplus production for each subarea is determined from historical commercial setline catches and changes in estimated biomass.

CPUE is a measure of stock density in the area of fishing. A density measure must be multiplied by the area occupied by the stock (termed utilized habitat) to obtain a measure of biomass that can be compared between areas (Quinn et al. 1982). Utilized habitat was estimated from the compilation of daily fishing locations using vessel logbook data from 1930 to 1975. The percentages of utilized habitat for Areas 2A, 2B, and 2 C are $3.7 \%, 57.5 \%$, and $38.8 \%$, respectively (Hoag et al., Section I of this report). Current habitat used by halibut is greatly reduced from the mid-1950's due to a lower abundance of stocks, but these values will be used for all years as a relative indicator between subareas. Independent estimates of relative habitat from catch data are currently under investigation.

The annual proportion of Area 2 biomass, called relative biomass, in each of the three subareas is estimated by the equation

$$
\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{r}}=\mathrm{a}_{\mathrm{r}} \mathrm{CPUE}_{\mathrm{r}} / \underset{\mathrm{s}=2 \mathrm{~A}}{2 \mathrm{C}} \mathrm{a}_{\mathrm{s}} \mathrm{CPUE}_{\mathrm{s}}
$$

Table 4. Smoothed relative biomass in Subareas 2A, 2B, and 2C, 1935-1980.

| SUBAREAS |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Year | 2A | 2B | 2C |
| 1935 | 0.0262 | 0.5576 | 0.4162 |
| 1936 | 0.0268 | 0.5637 | 0.4095 |
| 1937 | 0.0280 | 0.5780 | 0.3939 |
| 1938 | 0.0290 | 0.5888 | 0.3822 |
| 1939 | 0.0294 | 0.5912 | 0.3794 |
| 1940 | 0.0299 | 0.5860 | 0.3841 |
| 1941 | 0.0308 | 0.5756 | 0.3937 |
| 1942 | 0.0315 | 0.5697 | 0.3988 |
| 1943 | 0.0318 | 0.5708 | 0.3973 |
| 1944 | 0.0322 | 0.5809 | 0.3869 |
| 1945 | 0.0334 | 0.5960 | 0.3706 |
| 1946 | 0.0363 | 0.6012 | 0.3625 |
| 1947 | 0.0396 | 0.5971 | 0.3633 |
| 1948 | 0.0410 | 0.5896 | 0.3694 |
| 1949 | 0.0397 | 0.5784 | 0.3819 |
| 1950 | 0.0366 | 0.5683 | 0.3951 |
| 1951 | 0.0346 | 0.5648 | 0.4006 |
| 1952 | 0.0340 | 0.5674 | 0.3986 |
| 1953 | 0.0337 | 0.5750 | 0.3913 |
| 1954 | 0.0336 | 0.5831 | 0.3833 |
| 1955 | 0.0336 | 0.5859 | 0.3805 |
| 1956 | 0.0340 | 0.5857 | 0.3804 |
| 1957 | 0.0357 | 0.5848 | 0.3795 |
| 1958 | 0.0381 | 0.5873 | 0.3746 |
| 1959 | 0.0392 | 0.5951 | 0.3657 |
| 1960 | 0.0386 | 0.6012 | 0.3602 |
| 1961 | 0.0368 | 0.6033 | 0.3598 |
| 1962 | 0.0352 | 0.6035 | 0.3614 |
| 1963 | 0.0346 | 0.6004 | 0.3650 |
| 1964 | 0.0353 | 0.5940 | 0.3707 |
| 1965 | 0.0371 | 0.5869 | 0.3760 |
| 1966 | 0.0389 | 0.5825 | 0.3787 |
| 1967 | 0.0398 | 0.5804 | 0.3798 |
| 1968 | 0.0415 | 0.5778 | 0.3807 |
| 1969 | 0.0445 | 0.5749 | 0.3806 |
| 1970 | 0.0467 | 0.5750 | 0.3783 |
| 1971 | 0.0470 | 0.5800 | 0.3729 |
| 1972 | 0.0450 | 0.5876 | 0.3674 |
| 1973 | 0.0403 | 0.5963 | 0.3635 |
| 1974 | 0.0362 | 0.6086 | 0.3551 |
| 1975 | 0.0342 | 0.6232 | 0.3426 |
| 1976 | 0.0319 | 0.6329 | 0.3352 |
| 1977 | 0.0290 | 0.6289 | 0.3421 |
| 1978 | 0.0269 | 0.5967 | 0.3764 |
| 1979 | 0.0256 | 0.5389 | 0.4355 |
| 1980 | 0.0245 | 0.4773 | 0.4982 |

where $P_{r}$ is relative biomass, $a_{r}$ is relative utilized habitat, and CPUE ${ }_{r}$ is CPUE in subarea r. Relative biomass is then smoothed across time by Velleman's (1980) procedure to remove variability caused by year-to-year fluctuations in CPUE.

Estimated relative biomass for each subarea is given in Table 4. Average relative biomass in Area 2A is $3.5 \%$ between 1935 and 1980. However, fishing and logbook information for this subarea is limited and results may not be highly accurate. Area 2B has the highest average at $58.4 \%$ while Area 2C averages $38.1 \%$ relative biomass. Generally, relative biomasses in Area 2B and Area 2C are negatively correlated, ranging from a ratio of $63: 33$ (2B:2C) in 1976 to $48: 50$ only four years later in 1980. The recent change in estimated relative biomass between Area 2B and Area 2C is without historical precedent. Until further studies on factors affecting reliability of CPUE are completed, we cannot regard recent subarea biomass estimates reliable.

Estimates of subarea biomass are obtained by multiplying relative subarea biomass by total Area 2 biomass (Table 5). Estimates for the 1935-1970 period are separated from the 1971-1980 period for comparability with results from our second procedure. Subarea biomass follows Area 2 biomass trends very closely. Estimates of biomass after 1973 should be viewed with caution for several reasons. The change in the minimum size limit in 1973 shifted effort from younger fish to older fish in Area 2B, thus affecting the stock component measured by CPUE. In addition, recent estimates of biomass lack precision because young adult halibut have been present in the fishery for only a few years.

Annual surplus production (ASP) for each subarea is estimated by the sum of catch and the annual change in subarea biomass, followed by data smoothing over time, as was done previously for Area 2 as a whole. Results for 1935 to 1980 are given in Table 5, but recent estimates should be viewed with caution because of problems discussed earlier about the accuracy of recent biomass estimates. In Area 2A, ASP declined from over 1 million pounds before 1950 to only 100-200 thousand pounds


Figure 4. Percentage of total Area 2 ASP by subareas, 1935-1975.

Table 5. Estimated biomass and annual surplus production (millions of pounds) for subareas in Area 2, 1935-1980.

| YEAR | BIOMASS |  |  |  | ANNUAL SURPLUS PRODUCTION |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2A | 2B | 2C | AREA 2 | 2A | 2B | 2C | AREA 2 |
| 1935 | 3.1 | 65.1 | 48.7 | 116.8 | 1.6 | 16.2 | 7.7 | 25.4 |
| 1936 | 3.2 | 67.0 | 48.2 | 118.4 | 1.3 | 16.4 | 7.5 | 25.2 |
| 1937 | 3.4 | 69.6 | 47.6 | 120.6 | 1.1 | 16.4 | 7.1 | 24.6 |
| 1938 | 3.5 | 71.2 | 47.0 | 121.6 | 1.0 | 15.9 | 6.7 | 23.6 |
| 1939 | 3.6 | 71.1 | 46.4 | 121.1 | 1.0 | 15.6 | 6.5 | 23.1 |
| 1940 | 3.6 | 69.1 | 45.7 | 118.4 | 0.9 | 15.4 | 6.6 | 22.9 |
| 1941 | 3.5 | 66.2 | 44.9 | 114.7 | 0.9 | 15.9 | 7.4 | 24.3 |
| 1942 | 3.5 | 65.0 | 44.6 | 113.2 | 1.1 | 18.9 | 9.5 | 29.5 |
| 1943 | 3.7 | 66.8 | 45.5 | 116.0 | 1.5 | 23.0 | 11.9 | 36.4 |
| 1944 | 4.2 | 75.5 | 49.8 | 129.5 | 1.7 | 24.8 | 13.3 | 39.7 |
| 1945 | 5.2 | 89.9 | 56.6 | 151.7 | 1.7 | 24.5 | 13.6 | 39.8 |
| 1946 | 6.2 | 100.6 | 62.0 | 168.9 | 1.5 | 23.1 | 13.7 | 38.3 |
| 1947 | 6.9 | 105.6 | 65.1 | 177.7 | 1.1 | 21.0 | 13.7 | 35.7 |
| 1948 | 7.3 | 108.3 | 68.2 | 183.8 | 0.7 | 19.8 | 13.6 | 34.1 |
| 1949 | 7.4 | 109.9 | 72.6 | 189.9 | 0.5 | 19.8 | 13.2 | 33.5 |
| 1950 | 7.3 | 112.2 | 77.4 | 196.9 | 0.5 | 20.3 | 12.2 | 33.0 |
| 1951 | 7.1 | 115.2 | 80.6 | 203.0 | 0.5 | 21.0 | 10.4 | 31.9 |
| 1952 | 7.0 | 116.9 | 81.4 | 205.3 | 0.4 | 21.2 | 8.0 | 29.7 |
| 1953 | 6.9 | 117.4 | 80.1 | 204.4 | 0.4 | 20.6 | 6.4 | 27.4 |
| 1954 | 6.7 | 115.7 | 76.9 | 199.3 | 0.5 | 19.9 | 6.2 | 26.5 |
| 1955 | 6.3 | 109.4 | 71.5 | 187.3 | 0.5 | 18.8 | 7.2 | 26.5 |
| 1956 | 6.0 | 101.5 | 65.9 | 173.5 | 0.6 | 17.7 | 9.3 | 27.6 |
| 1957 | 6.0 | 97.2 | 62.6 | 165.8 | 0.7 | 18.0 | 11.3 | 30.0 |
| 1958 | 6.2 | 97.4 | 61.6 | 165.3 | 0.7 | 18.8 | 12.2 | 31.7 |
| 1959 | 6.4 | 99.9 | 61.5 | 167.8 | 0.7 | 19.0 | 12.3 | 32.0 |
| 1960 | 6.5 | 102.0 | 61.4 | 169.8 | 0.5 | 17.8 | 12.3 | 30.5 |
| 1961 | 6.2 | 102.3 | 61.2 | 169.7 | 0.3 | 14.2 | 11.4 | 25.8 |
| 1962 | 5.9 | 100.2 | 60.2 | 166.3 | 0.1 | 10.4 | 9.7 | 20.2 |
| 1963 | 5.5 | 94.7 | 57.7 | 157.9 | 0.1 | 8.4 | 8.5 | 17.0 |
| 1964 | 5.2 | 87.3 | 54.4 | 146.9 | 0.1 | 7.8 | 8.3 | 16.2 |
| 1965 | 5.1 | 81.3 | 51.9 | 138.2 | 0.2 | 7.6 | 8.5 | 16.3 |
| 1966 | 5.1 | 77.5 | 50.4 | 133.0 | 0.2 | 7.6 | 8.5 | 16.3 |
| 1967 | 5.1 | 74.4 | 48.8 | 128.4 | 0.2 | 7.9 | 8.2 | 16.3 |
| 1968 | 5.2 | 70.9 | 46.8 | 122.9 | 0.2 | 8.6 | 7.7 | 16.5 |
| 1969 | 5.2 | 67.4 | 44.5 | 117.2 | 0.1 | 9.6 | 7.0 | 16.7 |
| 1970 | 5.1 | 64.9 | 42.6 | 112.6 | 0.1 | 10.3 | 6.4 | 16.8 |
| Avg. | 5.4 | 89.1 | 58.1 | 152.6 | 0.7 | 16.4 | 9.6 | 26.7 |
| Pcntg. | 3.5 | 58.3 | 33.0 | 100.0 | 2.6 | 61.4 | 36.0 | 100.0 |
| 1971 | 5.1 | 64.3 | 41.4 | 110.8 | 0.1 | 10.6 | 5.9 | 16.6 |
| 1972 | 4.9 | 65.0 | 40.8 | 110.7 | 0.1 | 10.5 | 5.4 | 15.9 |
| 1973 | 4.6 | 66.3 | 40.1 | 111.0 | 0.1 | 9.8 | 5.2 | 15.1 |
| 1974 | 4.1 | 68.4 | 39.4 | 112.0 | 0.1 | 8.8 | 5.4 | 14.4 |
| 1975 | 3.9 | 70.7 | 39.1 | 113.7 | 0.1 | 7.6 | 6.0 | 13.7 |
| 1976 | 3.6 | 72.2 | 39.4 | 115.2 | 0.1* | 5.7* | 6.8* | 12.6 |
| 1977 | 3.4 | 72.2 | 40.7 | 116.3 | 0.0* | 2.8* | 8.1* | 10.8 |
| 1978 | 3.2 | 68.9 | 44.8 | 116.9 | $0.0^{*}$ | 0.0* | 9.5* | 9.5 |
| 1979 | 3.0 | 62.9 | 51.1 | 117.0 | -0.1 * | -1.6* | 10.7* | 9.0 |
| 1980 | 2.9 | 57.3 | 56.7 | 116.9 | - | - | - | - |
| Avg. | 3.9 | 66.8 | 43.3 | 114.0 | 0.1 | 6.0 | 7.0 | 13.1 |
| Pcntg. | 3.4 | 58.6 | 38.0 | 100.0 | 0.8 | 45.8 | 53.4 | 100.0 |

(*) unreliable values
since 1960. ASP in Area 2B increased during the population increase in the early 1940's, decreased from 25 million pounds to under 10 million pounds by 1962 , and oscillated between 8 and 10 million pounds between 1962 and 1975. ASP has oscillated considerably in Area 2C, ranging from 6 to 14 million pounds between 1935 and 1960 and declining from 12 million pounds in 1960 to about 5 million pounds in 1973. The percentages of total Area 2 ASP by subarea have oscillated considerably between 1935 and 1975 (Figure 4). Area 2B accounted for $60 \%$ to $70 \%$ of total Area 2 ASP before 1960 and from $50 \%$ to $60 \%$ between 1960 and 1975 . Only $2 \%$ or $3 \%$ of total ASP is accounted for by Area 2A.

## MIGRATORY COHORT PROCEDURE

Traditional cohort analysis is a method of estimating age-specific abundance of a closed population from catch-at-age data. If there is net immigration into an area, then abundance is overestimated with this method (Hoag and McNaughton 1978). Pacific halibut is a migratory species, and halibut caught in Regulatory Area 2 likely spent part of their lifetime in Regulatory Areas 3 and 4 (Skud 1977). Cohort analysis was modified to account for migration in our second procedure. Let $\Theta_{i j}$ be the ( $\mathrm{i}, \mathrm{j}$ ) element of a transition matrix $\Theta$ (where $\Theta_{i j}$ = fraction of a year- class in area $j$ that annually migrates to area i). The population's dynamics can then be quantified by the following equation:

$$
{\underset{\sim}{\mathrm{N}}+\mathrm{l}}=\Theta\left({\underset{\mathbf{N}}{\mathrm{t}}} \mathrm{e}^{-\mathrm{m}}-\underline{\mathrm{C}}_{\mathrm{t}} \mathrm{e}^{-\mathrm{m} / 2}\right)
$$

where
${\underset{\sim}{t+1}}=$ vector of area-specific abundance (numbers of fish) of a year-class,
$\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{t}}=$ vector of area-specific catches of a year-class,
$\mathrm{m} \quad=$ annual natural mortality rate.
By inverting the above equation, we can sequentially estimate year-class abundance with a method we call "migratory cohort analysis":

$$
\Theta^{-\mathrm{l}}{\underset{\sim}{\mathrm{~N}}+\mathrm{l}} \mathrm{e}^{\mathrm{m}}+{\underset{\sim}{\mathrm{t}}} \mathrm{e}^{\mathrm{m} / 2}=\mathbf{N}_{\mathrm{t}}
$$

When $\Theta$ is the identity matrix this equation reduces to the traditional cohort method.

Migration estimates in Table 6 were used in our migratory cohort analysis. The methodology used to obtain these estimates is discussed in detail elsewhere (Deriso, unpublished). Estimates in Table 6 are similar to those presented in IPHC (1981). Since migration of halibut appears to vary with age, three different transition matrices were used to quantify movement of halibut in age groups $(6,7,8),(9,10,11)$, and ( $12,13,14$ ). Those age groups correspond respectively with release length groups ( $65-80 \mathrm{~cm}$ ), ( $80-120$ ), and ( 120 and larger). Some migration probably occurs for halibut older than 14 years of age, but it appears to be negligible. The migratory cohort procedure was applied to age data according to the method given above; multiple transition matrices are handled by choosing the matrix in Table 6 that matches the age group identified in the equation by the subscript ( t ).

Migratory cohort analysis shares a limitation present in traditional cohort analysis. Namely, estimates of year-class abundance can be made only after a year-class has been present in the fishery for several years. Because of that limitation, abundance estimates were not made after 1970. An updating procedure is currently under development.

Biomass estimates were obtained by multiplying area-specific weight by areaspecific numbers of halibut, as in our first procedure. Smoothed weight-at-age estimates from setline catches in Regulatory Areas 2 and 3 were used. Considerable year-to-year variation is present even in these smoothed weight estimates, which reflects, among other things, changes in sex-ratio of halibut caught, changes in growth, and measurement error. We used these smoothed weights directly in our analysis and caution the reader that some of the interannual biomass variations are attributable to variable weight estimates.

Table 6. Estimates of annual migration probabilities for halibut in three release size groups.

|  | Area To: Release Size Group (65-80cm) |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Area From | 2A | 2B | 2C | 3A | 3B | 4 |
| 2A* $^{2}$ | 1.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 2B | .0004 | .9960 | .0026 | .0010 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 2C | 0.0 | .0401 | .9534 | .0065 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 3A | .0012 | .0178 | .0217 | .9342 | .0251 | 0.0 |
| 3B | 0.0 | .0203 | .0464 | .1602 | .7731 | 0.0 |
| 4 | 0.0 | .0194 | .0377 | .1371 | .0327 | .7731 |

Area To: Release Size Group ( $80-120 \mathrm{~cm}$ )

| Area From | 2A | 2B | 2C | 3A | 3 B | 4 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 2A* | 1.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 2B | .0010 | .9911 | .0058 | .0021 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 2C | 0.0 | .0244 | .9716 | .0040 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 3A | .0008 | .0013 | .0140 | .9575 | .0162 | 0.0 |
| 3B | 0.0 | .0131 | .0300 | .1036 | .8533 | 0.0 |
| 4 | 0.0 | .0125 | .0244 | .0887 | .0211 | .8533 |

Area To: Release Size Group ( $120+\mathrm{cm}$ )

| Area From | 2A | 2B | 2C | 3 A | 3 B | 4 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 2A* | 1.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 2B | .0024 | .9779 | .0144 | .0053 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 2C | 0.0 | .0190 | .9779 | .0031 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 3A | .0006 | .0088 | .0107 | .9675 | .0124 | 0.0 |
| 3B | 0.0 | .0100 | .0229 | .0790 | .8881 | 0.0 |
| 4 | 0.0 | .0096 | .0186 | .0677 | .0161 | .8880 |

[^8]
## Subarea Abundance and Productivity Estimates

Estimates of the relative biomass of 6-20 year-old halibut are displayed in Figure 5. Year-to-year fluctuations are apparent in biomass of halibut of Areas 2A, 2B, and 2C. Historically, relative biomass in Area 2B has been larger than in Area 2C or 2A, as shown by the following long-term averages for each subarea:

|  | Migratory Cohort <br> $6-20$ year-olds <br> Subarea |
| :---: | :---: |
| 2A | $3 \%$ |
| 2B | $54 \%$ |
| 2C | $43 \%$ |

In some years about $50 \%$ of the Area 2 biomass is present in Area $2 \mathbf{B}$, while $60 \%$ is present in other years. The basic conclusion to be drawn from this analysis is that there does not appear to be a fixed percentage of biomass in any one area, but rather that it has fluctuated historically in the $50 \%$ to $60 \%$ range for Area 2B and in the $40 \%$ to $50 \%$ range for Area 2C.

Biomass of adult halibut (8-20 year-olds) was also calculated with the migratory cohort method. Relative biomass estimates are slightly different from estimates obtained above with 6-20 year-olds, as seen in Table 7. Relative biomass in Area 2B is larger than in Area 2C on the average:

|  | Migratory Cohort <br> $8-20$ year-olds <br> Subarea |
| :---: | :---: |
| (Table 7) |  |
| 2A | $3 \%$ |
| 2C | $50 \%$ |

The principal reason that Area 2B averages only $50 \%$, as compared to the $54 \%$ in Figure 5 , is that the commercial fishery in Area 2B historically caught a larger proportion of young halibut than the fishery of Area 2C. This is documented in Table 8 where the ratio of small halibut to large halibut caught commercially is listed.

Productivity, as quantified by annual surplus production (ASP), measures the amount of available catch that can be sustained by the stock in any given year without causing a decline from the previous year's abundance. ASP estimates for $8-20$ year-old halibut were calculated from migratory cohort analysis (Table 7). During the period 1935-1970, Area 2B averaged 63.6\% of ASP available to Regulatory Area 2, and ranged from $46 \%$ in 1964 to $82 \%$ in 1936. ASP estimates for age $6-20$ year-old halibut are about $3 \%$ higher in Area 2B and 3\% lower in Area 2C than in the percentages listed in Table 7.

The historically greater biomass and ASP of Area 2B compared to elsewhere in Area 2 is due primarily to higher recruitment there. The number of 7 -year-old halibut, as calculated with migratory cohort analysis (Table 8), is higher in Area 2B than in Area 2C for every year from 1935 to 1970.

Areas 2B and 2C both show a similar pattern of increasing recruitment from the 1930's into the 1940 's and a gradual decreasing recruitment into the 1970 's. The large


Figure 5. Estimates of relative halibut biomass in Areas 2A, 2B, and 2C, as calculated with migratory cohort analysis.
year-classes of the 1930's and 1940's have not been observed at any other time. This pulse in recruitment does not appear to be related to egg production, which was not extraordinarily high for those year-classes. In fact, the strong year-classes were apparently the result of high juvenile survival (Figure 6), for reasons unknown at the present time.

Data and estimation error could account for part of the high juvenile survival estimates, because age composition data were missing during the earlier years in some regions (see section on sensitivity analysis for more details). Estimation error might also result from problems in associating progeny by area with their "true parents"; survival estimates were generated by calculating the ratio of area-specific abundance of 7 -year-olds to the calculated egg production seven years earlier in that area. Calculated egg production was simply the sum of age-specific egg productions, which were approximated by abundance at age times average fecundity at age.

Another hypothesis to explain the survival history of young halibut is that survival has been abnormally low since the 1940's due to removals by incidental catches from other fisheries, primarily the trawl fishery. However, incidental catches of young halibut were small prior to 1960 (Hoag 1971, 1976) and thus it is doubtful that they were responsible for low survival of young during the late 1940's and 1950's.

Table 7. Biomass and Annual Surplus Production of 8-20 year-old halibut in Areas 2A, 2B, and 2C, as calculated with migratory cohort analysis (in millions of pounds).

| Year | Biomass |  |  |  | Annual Surplus Production |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2A | 2B | 2C | Total | 2A | 2B | 2C | Total |
| 1935 | 5.6 | 38.3 | 62.8 | 106.7 | 0.8 | 13.8 | 8.9 | 23.5 |
| 1936 | 4.6 | 37.9 | 64.2 | 106.7 | 0.8 | 20.3 | 3.6 | 24.7 |
| 1937 | 4.4 | 44.4 | 59.1 | 107.9 | 0.5 | 19.7 | 4.6 | 24.8 |
| 1938 | 4.0 | 48.9 | 55.9 | 108.8 | 0.4 | 16.1 | 4.4 | 20.9 |
| 1939 | 3.5 | 49.0 | 53.2 | 105.7 | 0.4 | 14.1 | 7.5 | 22.0 |
| 1940 | 2.6 | 45.4 | 54.2 | 102.2 | 0.6 | 13.3 | 7.9 | 21.8 |
| 1941 | 2.2 | 41.0 | 54.4 | 97.6 | 0.8 | 12.9 | 6.6 | 20.3 |
| 1942 | 2.4 | 37.4 | 53.8 | 93.6 | 1.4 | 18.7 | 13.1 | 33.2 |
| 1943 | 3.1 | 41.7 | 58.5 | 103.3 | 1.6 | 25.7 | 13.5 | 40.8 |
| 1944 | 3.5 | 51.4 | 63.9 | 118.8 | 1.2 | 24.6 | 18.2 | 44.0 |
| 1945 | 3.8 | 60.9 | 71.8 | 136.5 | 1.2 | 30.1 | 14.3 | 45.6 |
| 1946 | 4.3 | 76.5 | 77.6 | 158.4 | 1.4 | 25.7 | 12.4 | 39.5 |
| 1947 | 4.7 | 83.8 | 80.0 | 168.5 | 1.1 | 24.7 | 11.3 | 37.1 |
| 1948 | 5.3 | 90.8 | 81.9 | 178.0 | 1.0 | 26.9 | 10.2 | 38.1 |
| 1949 | 5.9 | 100.0 | 82.3 | 188.2 | 0.8 | 22.0 | 4.6 | 27.4 |
| 1950 | 6.1 | 105.7 | 77.5 | 189.3 | 0.9 | 20.4 | 7.5 | 28.8 |
| 1951 | 6.3 | 108.6 | 76.1 | 191.0 | 1.0 | 24.7 | 6.3 | 32.0 |
| 1952 | 6.7 | 113.2 | 72.5 | 192.4 | 0.8 | 13.3 | 3.4 | 17.5 |
| 1953 | 6.9 | 105.8 | 66.4 | 179.1 | 0.8 | 17.5 | 11.5 | 29.8 |
| 1954 | 7.1 | 99.6 | 69.5 | 176.2 | 0.5 | 11.9 | 6.5 | 18.9 |
| 1955 | 6.8 | 86.5 | 65.0 | 158.3 | 0.2 | 12.0 | 8.5 | 20.7 |
| 1956 | 6.3 | 79.8 | 65.0 | 151.1 | 0.1 | 12.2 | 11.0 | 23.3 |
| 1957 | 5.9 | 71.9 | 61.4 | 139.2 | 0.0 | 14.7 | 9.6 | 24.3 |
| 1958 | 5.3 | 68.9 | 58.7 | 132.9 | 0.4 | 24.1 | 13.7 | 38.2 |
| 1959 | 5.2 | 74.4 | 61.3 | 140.9 | 0.0 | 16.6 | 14.2 | 30.8 |
| 1960 | 4.3 | 74.0 | 62.6 | 140.9 | 0.0 | 16.2 | 11.4 | 27.6 |
| 1961 | 3.4 | 72.1 | 61.3 | 136.8 | 0.1 | 16.4 | 8.8 | 25.3 |
| 1962 | 3.1 | 72.4 | 57.8 | 133.3 | 0.2 | 11.6 | 10.4 | 22.2 |
| 1963 | 2.8 | 68.9 | 55.1 | 126.8 | 0.1 | 8.2 | 8.5 | 16.8 |
| 1964 | 2.5 | 61.2 | 53.7 | 117.4 | 0.1 | 8.4 | 9.6 | 18.1 |
| 1965 | 2.3 | 57.5 | 56.2 | 116.0 | 0.2 | 9.0 | 8.3 | 17.5 |
| 1966 | 2.3 | 54.2 | 52.8 | 109.3 | 0.1 | 6.6 | 6.2 | 12.9 |
| 1967 | 2.2 | 49.3 | 47.3 | 98.8 | 0.0 | 8.6 | 6.4 | 15.0 |
| 1968 | 2.1 | 47.7 | 44.5 | 94.3 | 0.2 | 11.0 | 9.3 | 20.5 |
| 1969 | 2.2 | 48.1 | 48.1 | 98.4 | 0.1 | 11.1 | 5.0 | 16.2 |
| 1970 | 2.1 | 46.0 | 44.2 | 92.7 | 0.1 | 14.0 | 4.8 | 18.9 |
| Average | 4.2 | 67.0 | 62.0 | 133.2 | 0.6 | 16.6 | 8.9 | 26.1 |
| Percent of Total | 3.2 | 50.3 | 46.5 | 100.0 | 2.3 | 63.6 | 34.1 | 100.0 |

Table 8. Ratio of setline catches (number of halibut younger than 9 years of age divided by number of halibut 9 years of age and older) and estimated number of 7-year-old halibut in Areas 2B and 2C. Abundance given in units of thousands of fish.

| YEAR | RATIO OF CATCHES |  | SEVEN-YEAR-OLDS |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2B | 2C | 2B | 2C. |
| 1935 | 1.29 | 1.36 | 1305.40 | 919.16 |
| 1936 | 1.48 | 0.25 | 2418.60 | 897.58 |
| 1937 | 1.81 | 0.07 | 2218.60 | 664.40 |
| 1938 | 1.89 | 0.08 | 1886.40 | 911.48 |
| 1939 | 1.29 | 0.08 | 1431.50 | 1013.30 |
| 1940 | 1.28 | 0.08 | 1306.00 | 1002.20 |
| 1941 | 1.40 | 0.38 | 1142.40 | 905.64 |
| 1942 | 1.33 | 0.14 | 1958.70 | 1562.40 |
| 1943 | 3.61 | 0.14 | 2807.20 | 1244.10 |
| 1944 | 1.30 | 0.14 | 2525.20 | 1822.60 |
| 1945 | 2.35 | 0.14 | 3188.60 | 1548.60 |
| 1946 | 1.46 | 0.14 | 3161.20 | 1250.40 |
| 1947 | 0.97 | 0.14 | 2889.60 | 1277.00 |
| 1948 | 1.02 | 0.14 | 3196.80 | 1102.80 |
| 1949 | 0.59 | 0.16 | 2898.10 | 907.57 |
| 1950 | 0.46 | 0.06 | 2656.60 | 917.81 |
| 1951 | 0.35 | 0.10 | 2885.10 | 922.71 |
| 1952 | 0.40 | 0.06 | 1639.90 | 554.81 |
| 1953 | 0.29 | 0.36 | 1482.20 | 749.31 |
| 1954 | 0.42 | 0.14 | 1083.90 | 420.05 |
| 1955 | 0.72 | 0.26 | 1068.00 | 499.47 |
| 1956 | 0.86 | 0.37 | 976.33 | 479.51 |
| 1957 | 1.10 | 0.17 | 1080.90 | 532.21 |
| 1958 | 1.55 | 0.33 | 1705.60 | 987.51 |
| 1959 | 1.90 | 0.54 | 1104.30 | 777.51 |
| 1960 | 1.18 | 0.34 | 1092.60 | 602.48 |
| 1961 | 1.11 | 0.31 | 1301.40 | 615.33 |
| 1962 | 1.04 | 0.32 | 969.36 | 614.03 |
| 1963 | 1.00 | 0.45 | 725.36 | 578.63 |
| 1964 | 0.68 | 0.38 | 716.62 | 713.60 |
| 1965 | 0.72 | 0.42 | 608.67 | 499.02 |
| 1966 | 0.75 | 0.26 | 508.72 | 402.86 |
| 1967 | 1.02 | 0.34 | 534.74 | 404.72 |
| 1968 | 0.96 | 0.38 | 683.99 | 611.33 |
| 1969 | 1.48 | 0.37 | 596.29 | 406.54 |
| 1970 | 1.39 | 0.21 | 814.98 | 371.19 |
| 1971 | 2.29 | 0.30 | - | - |
| 1972 | 1.32 | 0.33 | - | - |
| 1973 | 0.55 | 0.13 | - | - |
| 1974 | 0.30 | 0.14 | - | - |
| 1975 | 0.21 | 0.17 | - | - |
| 1976 | 0.50 | 0.15 | - | - |
| 1977 | 0.41 | 0.15 | - | - |
| 1978 | 0.49 | 0.25 | - | - |
| 1979 | 0.37 | 0.18 | - | - |
| 1980 | 0.33 | 0.31 | - | - |
| Average | 1.07 | 0.25 | 1626.92 | 824.69 |



Figure 6. Estimates of survival of halibut from egg-stage to age 7 years, by area, as calculated with migratory cohort analysis. Estimates given for Area 2B and Area 2C halibut.

Despite these caveats, it is clear that a shift occurred in survival of halibut in Area 2. If survival remains at the low levels of recent years, we cannot expect halibut of Area 2 to produce as many recruits as in earlier years. It also appears that productivity per spawner in Area 2B now approximates that of Area 2C, which implies that the traditional relationship in productivity between Area 2B and Area 2C may change in the future.

## Sensitivity Analysis of Results to Assumptions About Missing Age Data

In order to construct historical age composition estimates, age composition for certain regions each year was "borrowed" from adjacent regions because of missing data. In this section, we examine the effect of an alternate scheme for filling in missing age composition data on results obtained above with our primary missing data algorithm.

The primary missing data scheme was based upon analyses of age composition data in Hoag and McNaughton (1978) and Quinn et al. (in press, b). Age composition data are processed for six biological regions in Area 2: Columbia, Vancouver, Charlotte-Inside, Charlotte-Outside, SE Alaska-Inside, and SE Alaska-Outside. Quinn et al. (in press, b) found that Charlotte-Inside generally had smaller fish than other regions and suggested using other Area 2 regions when missing data occurred, as shown in Table 9.

Table 9. Two algorithms for filling in missing data for regions in Area 2.

| Region | Years With Missing Data | Replacement Region |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Primary <br> Scheme | Alternate Scheme |
| Columbia | All | Vancouver | Same |
| Vancouver | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 1935, 1937, } \\ & \text { 1940, 1947, } \\ & \text { 1950, 1951, } \\ & \text { 1969, 1974, } \\ & 1977,1979 \end{aligned}$ | Charlotte-Outside SE Alaska-Outside Yakutat | Charlotte-Inside |
| Charlotte-Outside | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Before 1949, } \\ & \text { 1951, } 1960 \end{aligned}$ | SE Alaska-Outside Yakutat | Same |
| Charlotte-Inside | None |  |  |
| SE Alaska-Inside | Before 1957 | Charlotte-Outside <br> SE Alaska-Outside <br> Yakutat | Charlotte-Inside |
| SE Alaska-Outside | $\begin{aligned} & 1936-1940, \\ & 1943-1948, \\ & 1950,1955 \end{aligned}$ | Yakutat | Same |
| Yakutat | 1944-1948 | Average of 19431949 Area 3 data | Same |

The alternate scheme uses the region Charlotte-Inside for missing data in Vancouver and SE Alaska-Inside (Table 9). This scheme agrees with the analysis of Hoag and McNaughton (1978) for Vancouver based upon 1935-1949 data, although Quinn et al. (in press, b) suggested using outside waters for Vancouver based upon 1935-1978 data. Although Charlotte-Inside is the most adjacent region to SE AlaskaInsíde, recent age data are not similar for those two regions (Quinn et al., in press, b).

For both schemes, subarea estimates of age composition were constructed as follows. Age composition from the Columbia region was projected to the Area 2A catch. Average age composition weighted by catch in numbers of Vancouver, Charlotte-Outside, and Charlotte-Inside was used for Area 2B. Weighted-average age composition of SE Alaska-Outside and -Inside was used for Area 2C.

Age data from the alternate scheme were employed to provide an alternate estimate of biomass by area in Regulatory Area 2. Results here are similar to those obtained earlier: the percentage of 6-20 year-old biomass in Area 2B averaged $58 \%$, as compared to the $54 \%$ calculated from our primary algorithm, and 8-20 year-old biomass averaged $55 \%$ in Area 2B, compared to $50 \%$ obtained earlier. Annual surplus production is slightly higher with the alternate scheme than with the primary scheme. However, a pronounced change occurred in survival estimates of Area 2C juvenile halibut; both Areas 2B and 2C now show a precipitous drop in survival during the 1940's (Figure 7). We conclude that the use of Charlotte-Inside age composition data for missing composition in the inside SE Alaska region caused this survival shift, and also appears


Figure 7. Estimates of survival from egg-stage to age 7 years, as calculated with migratory cohort analysis using alternative age composition. Estimates given for survival of Area 2B and Area 2C halibut.
to be the main reason for the Area 2B survival drop in both the alternate and primary missing data algorithms. The lack of agreement between Areas 2B and 2C survival estimates occurs only in the period before 1950. Thus, survival estimates before 1950 should be viewed with caution in light of the sensitivity of results to incomplete age composition data.

## DISCUSSION AND COMPARISON OF RESULTS FROM THE TWO PROCEDURES

Results from both procedures show biomass and annual surplus production is higher on the average in Area 2B than in Area 2C or 2A for the 1935 to 1970 time period. ASP estimates were similar for both procedures with Area 2B averaging $61.4 \%$ of Area 2 ASP in the first procedure versus $63.6 \%$ in the migratory cohort method. However, average biomass differed between the two methods with Area 2B averaging $58.3 \%$ of Area 2 biomass in the first procedure versus $50.3 \%$ in the second method.

Total Area 2 biomass is somewhat higher in the traditional cohort procedure than in migratory cohort analysis ( 152.6 versus 133.2 million pounds for the 1935-1970 average). On the other hand, ASP of Area 2 is similar with the two methods (26.7 in traditional cohort versus 26.1 million pounds in migratory cohort for the 1935-1970 average). The lower biomass in the migratory cohort method was expected since recruitment into Area 2 occurs for most ages of halibut. Traditional cohort analysis assumes fish caught in Area 2 were always present in Area 2 during their adult lifetime. The similarity of average ASP estimates between procedures is due to similarity in net
biomass change over the 1935 to 1970 time period. Both procedures show a slightly lower biomass in 1970 as compared to biomass of Area 2 halibut in 1935. Calculation of average ASP over those 36 years is based on the net biomass change plus commercial catches during the time period.

The procedures employed in our study have been useful for examining long-term trends in subarea biomass and ASP. However, estimates from these methods are not accurate for examining changes after 1970. In our first method, for example, estimates of utilized habitat are needed to partition abundance among subareas. Our measure of utilized habitat, namely fishing grounds, is admittedly a long-term habitat measure, at best. In our second method, we have no reliable updating procedure as yet. But even when one becomes available, temporal shifts in migration rates of halibut would be difficult to detect and quantify for use in migratory cohort analysis.

## REPRODUCTIVE VALUE

Reproductive value of a newly born female is defined here as the expected number of female progeny produced by this individual during her lifetime. If reproductive value of average females at birth exceeds one for a period of time, then abundance of females and, most likely, of males will increase; whereas declining populations are characterized as having reproductive value less than one. This quantity is intrinsically related to the basic productivity of a stock. The three key factors that determine reproductive value of the newly born are (1) individual fecundity, (2) young female survival (from birth to age of adults), and (3) adult female survival. This section will focus on survival of adult halibut in recent years with special attention paid to possible effects of the change in minimum retention size in 1973. Empirical data on sex-ratio and reproductive value are examined from the Area 2B stock before and after 1973, and a theoretical analysis addresses potential effects of the minimum size limit. This analysis expands the results in Myhre (1974) by linking yield per recruit analysis with reproductive value constraints.

## Comparison of Reproductive Value Before and After the 1973 Minimum Size Change

Standardized setline halibut surveys have been conducted during the years 19631966 and every year since 1977 (Hoag et al. 1980). These data provide basic information on catches by age and sex of halibut obtained over a uniform grid of fishing stations in the Kodiak region of Area 3A and in the Charlotte region of Area 2B. Our analysis will focus on Area 2B, although some Area 3 results are given for comparison. Catch curve regression analysis (Seber 1973) was applied to these catch-at-age data, which had been smoothed with Velleman's procedure, to obtain the following estimates of total mortality rate for halibut aged 9 years and older. These estimates are given below, along with calculated standard deviations. Our smoothing procedure was applied to original data in order to remove extraneous variability, and this causes the listed standard deviations to be lower than those obtained with original data.

|  | Data set | Z <br> Total Mortality | Standard <br> Deviation |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Female | 1977-80, Area 2B | .285 | .0135 |
| Female | 1965-66, Area 2B | .150 | .0118 |
| Male | 1977-80, Area 2B | .254 | .0098 |
| Male | 1965-66, Area 2B | .325 | .0148 |
| Female | 1977-80, Area 3A | .293 | .0181 |
| Female | 1963-66, Area 3A | .323 | .0216 |

These mortality rate estimates suggest that mortality of adult female halibut in Area 2B has increased substantially in the 1977-1980 period as compared to the estimate for 1965-1966, while mortality of adult males has decreased. Mortality of Area 3A females has been similar in the two time periods. One hypothesis to account for these results is that the increase in minimum size in 1973 from 26 inches to 32 inches (heads-on length) shifted the Area 2B fishery away from small halibut to larger halibut, which are usually female. No similar change would be expected in Area 3A as it has historically caught large halibut, irrespective of the minimum size limit. Violation of assumptions in catch curve regression analysis is an alternative hypothesis to account for the mortality estimates. Two basic assumptions in catch curve analysis are that year-classes present in the fishery experience similar annual mortalities, although these may be sex-specific, and that recruitment to the population shows no time trend. Both of these assumptions are likely to be violated to some extent in all our regressions.

A shift in mortality of adult females induces a shift in reproductive value, unless a compensating shift occurs in either fecundity or survival of younger halibut. There is evidence of a 50 -year shift in both individual fecundity (Schmitt and Skud 1978) and survival of juvenile (see Figure 6). However, we have no data to suggest that either fecundity by age or survival of juveniles (age 0 to age 5 years) has changed substantially in the last 20 years. A shift in mortality of female halibut aged $5-8$ years might be expected, however, since the increase in minimum size would presumably reduce mortality on small female halibut.

A new method was developed in order to estimate the change in mortality of partially recruited female halibut between age 5 and age 9 . A new method is necessary since conventional catch curve analysis assumes that individuals are all fully recruited and vulnerable to the fishing gear. Young halibut show a pattern of increasing recruitment with age into the commercial fishery. We digress for a moment to develop the theoretical basis for this new method.

$$
\text { Let } \begin{aligned}
Z(i, x)= & \text { total mortality rate per year for individuals of age i during time } \\
& \text { period } \mathbf{x}, \\
\Delta Z= & \text { mortality rate change between two time periods } x \text { and } y, \\
N(i, x)= & \text { number of individuals of age } i \text { during time period } x, \\
C(i, \mathbf{x})= & \text { catch of individuals of age } i \text { during time period } x .
\end{aligned}
$$

By assuming population stationarity, the abundance is related to mortality as

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \ln [N(j, x) / N(i, x)]=\sum_{k=i}^{j-1} Z(k, x) \\
& \text { and since } \quad Z(k, y)=\Delta Z+Z(k, x) \text {, we can write }
\end{aligned}
$$

$$
\ln [N(j, y) / N(i, y)]=(j-i) \Delta Z+\sum_{k=i}^{j-1} Z(k, x)
$$

The difference of those equations then provides an estimate for $\Delta Z$ as

$$
\Delta \mathrm{Z}(\mathrm{j}-\mathrm{i})=\ln [\mathrm{N}(\mathrm{j}, \mathrm{y}) / \mathrm{N}(\mathrm{i}, \mathrm{y})]-\ln [\mathrm{N}(\mathrm{j}, \mathrm{x}) / \mathrm{N}(\mathrm{i}, \mathrm{x})]
$$

and zero intercept regression of this equation estimates $\Delta Z$. The data on catches, $C(i, x)$, is substituted for $\mathrm{N}(\mathrm{i}, \mathbf{x})$ in the regression. That substitution can be made since multiplicative gear selectivity factors and fishing effort cancel out each other in the right-hand side of the above equation.

Application of the above method (with $\mathrm{i}=5$ and $\mathrm{j}=9$ ) estimates the change in total mortality of $\Delta \mathrm{Z}=-.097$ (standard deviation $=.008$ ) from the 1965-1966 time period to the 1977-1980 time period for Area 2B female halibut.

Reproductive value calculations were made to investigate whether the decline in mortality of young adults offsets the higher mortality of old adult females. In order to look at the change in reproductive value between the 1965-1966 data and the 1977-1980 data, calculations were made which employ the estimates of change in total mortality of age 5-8 females, total mortality of age $9+$ females, and average fecundity.

The method for calculating changes in reproductive value will be explained here since it is a procedure original to this paper. The first step is to calculate reproductive value of 5 -year-old individuals using the following formula:

$$
\text { reproductive value of 5-year-olds }=\sum_{i=5}^{20} f_{i} \exp \left[-\sum_{j=5}^{i-1} Z(j, y)\right]
$$

where $Z(j, y)=$ total annual mortality rate of $j$ year-old females in time period $y$,
$f_{i}=$ fecundity of $i$ year-olds.
Several algebraic simplifications can be made to that formula since females are sexually immature prior to 9 years of age. We factor survival between ages 5 and 9 from the formula and sum subscript i from age 9 to age 20.

Percent change in reproductive value of 5 -year-old halibut between the two time periods is found by taking reproductive value, as calculated in the above formula, for time' period y (1977-1980) and dividing this by reproductive value in time period $\mathbf{x}$ (1965-1966). Algebraic simplification of the ratio can be made by noting that the difference in annual mortality of age 5 to age 9 females (labeled earlier as $\Delta Z$ ) is the only juvenile mortality factor that is not a common divisor of the ratio's numerator and denominator. The simplified formula for percent change in reproductive value is given by the following equation:


Reproductive value of age 5 female halibut in the Charlotte survey area now is $62 \%$ of the 1965-1966 value, according to estimates obtained with the percent change formula above. Parameter values used in our application of this formula were the Z and
$\Delta Z$ estimates given earlier and the fecundity estimates given in Quinn (1981). A minimum change in reproductive value of $91 \%$ was obtained by changing all $Z$ and $\Delta Z$ parameters two standard deviations, which shows the sensitivity of these results to statistical error.

The hypothesis that the sex composition in Area 2B has changed was investigated using standardized stock assessment data. Sex-ratio estimates for recent surveys (19771980) in Area 2B differ substantially from the ratio estimates obtained from surveys in 1965-1966 (Figure 8). In contrast, our calculations show no such shift has occurred in Area 3A survey data. These results are consistent with mortality estimates presented earlier: mortality estimates of females in Area 3 A are approximately the same in both time perods (1963-1966 versus 1977-1980) while mortality of females is higher in recent Area 2B surveys as compared to mortality estimates in 1965-1966 Area 2B surveys.


Figure 8. Percentage of females by age in Area 2 stock survey catches for the 19651966 surveys and 1977-1980 surveys.

A reduction in survival of female halibut of Area 2 is a matter of concern. Although results given earlier are based on limited information, they suggest that a reduction has occurred in Area 2 spawning stock. Let us examine two facts that shed light on this problem: (1) female halibut have higher growth rates than male halibut (see Table 11), and (2) age of recruitment into the fishery is size-dependent. Those facts give managers of the halibut resource a variable (minimum size) that can be manipulated to bring about changes in sex-ratio of catches in order to affect sex-specific fishing mortality rates. For example, large minimum size limits will cause most male halibut to be smaller than legal size and, thus, legislate a fishery dependent upon female halibut. From this perspective, a fishery on small halibut should increase the proportion of male halibut in the catches.

Analysis was made of commercial catch data to see if the sex composition of catches has changed since the 1973 minimum size change. Indirect evidence that the

Table 10. Average weight (pounds) by age of the commercial catch in Area 2B, 1965-1980.

| Year | Age |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 |
| 1965 | 4.3 | 9.5 | 9.2 | 12.0 | 14.2 | 16.0 | 18.2 | 21.4 | 27.8 | 30.1 | 36.2 | 38.8 | 50.1 | 48.0 | 49.7 | 56.4 | 53.1 | 67.9 |
| 1966 | 4.4 | 8.0 | 9.7 | 10.7 | 11.9 | 13.6 | 17.0 | 20.2 | 22.2 | 26.9 | 28.4 | 31.9 | 30.6 | 46.9 | 40.9 | 52.9 | 38.8 | 52.3 |
| 1967 | 5.9 | 8.0 | 9.1 | 10.9 | 12.7 | 15.6 | 17.2 | 20.8 | 25.1 | 27.9 | 32.0 | 38.0 | 32.7 | 44.9 | 52.7 | 56.4 | 57.0 | 75.4 |
| 1968 | 5.9 | 8.9 | 11.0 | 13.6 | 13.2 | 18.6 | 23.3 | 27.3 | 30.1 | 33.6 | 34.3 | 40.4 | 39.7 | 44.8 | 47.0 | 43.6 | 54.6 | 46.1 |
| 1969 | 5.8 | 8.5 | 11.6 | 13.2 | 14.7 | 16.4 | 22.2 | 29.9 | 31.8 | 36.1 | 39.2 | 39.9 | 45.5 | 48.6 | 55.4 | 55.2 | 55.0 | 65.3 |
| 1970 | 6.0 | 7.9 | 10.4 | 14.4 | 16.1 | 19.2 | 21.6 | 28.5 | 34.3 | 36.3 | 40.6 | 41.1 | 45.5 | 51.1 | 50.2 | 51.9 | 61.3 | 51.6 |
| 1971 | 4.3 | 7.0 | 8.9 | 11.5 | 12.9 | 13.2 | 16.6 | 17.5 | 26.1 | 31.4 | 38.0 | 44.6 | 67.1 | 53.5 | 55.9 | 74.3 | 84.0 | 85.6 |
| 1972 | 4.7 | 6.6 | 9.1 | 11.5 | 14.2 | 16.2 | 18.9 | 21.1 | 25.2 | 33.6 | 39.3 | 36.7 | 44.9 | 47.0 | 61.8 | 60.1 | 59.1 | 64.0 |
| Average | 5.2 | 8.0 | 9.9 | 12.2 | 13.7 | 16.1 | 19.4 | 23.3 | 27.8 | 32.0 | 36.0 | 38.9 | 44.5 | 48.1 | 51.7 | 56.4 | 57.9 | 63.5 |
| 1973 | 4.2 | 9.4 | 8.7 | 11.6 | 13.9 | 18.2 | 21.1 | 26.2 | 31.3 | 35.0 | 40.9 | 41.7 | 52.5 | 52.5 | 48.2 | 62.7 | 82.5 | 59.9 |
| 1974 | - | 6.3 | 10.1 | 12.7 | 17.0 | 18.8 | 21.4 | 26.8 | 32.4 | 39.6 | 45.4 | 58.1 | 60.4 | 64.5 | 65.4 | 59.8 | 70.1 | 82.6 |
| 1975 | - | 6.0 | 9.9 | 14.4 | 16.2 | 19.4 | 22.1 | 26.8 | 31.2 | 37.3 | 42.1 | 48.4 | 54.4 | 54.9 | 57.2 | 67.6 | 72.3 | 70.6 |
| 1976 | - | 5.2 | 10.3 | 11.7 | 15.2 | 17.6 | 22.0 | 25.6 | 29.3 | 37.1 | 43.1 | 47.2 | 61.6 | 66.1 | 76.1 | 72.6 | 85.7 | 85.3 |
| 1977 | - | 5.8 | 7.8 | 13.2 | 14.7 | 19.6 | 22.4 | 27.4 | 33.2 | 38.6 | 41.8 | 54.0 | 65.7 | 72.5 | 56.6 | 89.8 | 102.5 | 69.5 |
| 1978 | - | 7.6 | 9.6 | 11.8 | 15.7 | 17.7 | 21.6 | 25.6 | 29.1 | 37.2 | 46.7 | 51.2 | 61.3 | 66.3 | 79.7 | 81.2 | 88.3 | 78.6 |
| 1979 | - | 5.9 | 8.3 | 11.9 | 14.2 | 16.5 | 19.6 | 22.0 | 26.8 | 33.9 | 38.6 | 43.2 | 56.1 | 59.9 | 74.3 | 84.6 | 57.9 | 106.8 |
| 1980 | - | 5.8 | 8.6 | 11.0 | 13.6 | 14.8 | 18.0 | 22.2 | 27.2 | 30.6 | 35.0 | 41.9 | 52.1 | 55.8 | 68.3 | 74.1 | 68.7 | 85.0 |
| Average | 4.2 | 6.5 | 9.1 | 12.3 | 15.0 | 17.8 | 21.0 | 25.3 | 30.1 | 36.2 | 41.7 | 48.2 | 58.0 | 61.6 | 65.7 | 74.1 | 78.5 | 79.8 |
| Difference | -1.0 | -1.5 | -0.7 | 0.1 | 1.3 | 1.7 | 1.6 | 2.0 | 2.2 | 4.2 | 5.7 | 9.3 | 13.5 | 13.4 | 14.0 | 17.7 | 20.6 | 16.3 |

proportion of females in the catch has increased comes from information about the average weight by age of the commercial catch. Weight-age data are shown for Area 2B during the 8 years before the minimum size change in 1973 and the 8 years after the minimum size change (Table 10). Average weight by age was significantly greater in the latter period, as evidenced by two-way analysis of variance of average weight and year-group ( $\mathrm{P}<.001$ ). The increase in average weight was abrupt between 1972 and 1973

Table 11. Average weight (pounds) by age of males and females from stock assessment surveys in Hecate Strait in 1965-1966 and 1977-1980.

|  | Males |  |  | Females |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Age | 1965-1966 | $1977-1980$ | Difference | $1965-1966$ | $1977-1980$ | Difference |
|  | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1 | - | - | - | 1.3 | - | - |
| 2 | - | 2.8 | -0.4 | 3.5 | 4.9 | 1.4 |
| 3 | 3.2 | 3.9 | 0.8 | 5.3 | 6.3 | 1.0 |
| 4 | 3.1 | 5.2 | 5.0 | -0.2 | 6.0 | 9.4 |
| 5 | 5.8 | 7.8 | 2.0 | 10.3 | 13.1 | 3.4 |
| 6 | 8.9 | 7.7 | -0.8 | 14.1 | 14.2 | 2.8 |
| 7 | 10.6 | 10.3 | -0.3 | 20.3 | 15.1 | -5.2 |
| 8 | 15.4 | 10.9 | -4.5 | 27.4 | 20.0 | -7.4 |
| 9 | 20.3 | 13.0 | -7.3 | 34.4 | 26.9 | -7.5 |
| 10 | 21.1 | 14.8 | -6.3 | 45.8 | 30.7 | -15.1 |
| 11 | 25.4 | 18.0 | -7.4 | 52.5 | 43.2 | -9.3 |
| 12 | 28.0 | 19.1 | -8.9 | 62.9 | 49.2 | -13.7 |
| 13 | 31.9 | 20.0 | -11.9 | 71.2 | 60.8 | -10.4 |
| 14 | 53.2 | 25.2 | -28.0 | 78.1 | 73.1 | -5.0 |
| 15 | 53.9 | 27.2 | -26.7 | 89.3 | 72.0 | -17.3 |
| 16 | 54.7 | 22.4 | -32.3 | 94.8 | 84.3 | -10.5 |
| 17 | - | 35.7 | - | 85.8 | 101.7 | 25.9 |
| 18 | 39.8 | 38.2 | -1.6 | 113.8 | 94.7 | -19.1 |
| 19 | - | 45.3 | - | 104.7 | 119.8 | 15.1 |
| 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |

and thus does not appear to be explained by an increase in growth rate. Further evidence that growth rate does not account for this change is a comparison of average weight by age of males and females from stock assessment survey data which reveals a negative difference, if any, between 1965-1966 and 1977-1980 (Table 11). The only explanation we can offer for the significant difference in average weight in the commercial catch is that the proportion of females in the catch was higher. Since females are larger than males, a shift in sex-ratio of the catch changes average weight in the catch. A similar change in weight occurs in the Area 2C commercial catch but there have been no stock assessment surveys in Area 2C.

A rough method of estimating the sex-ratio of the catch from these data provides further evidence for increased females in the catch. The average weight of the catch, $W_{C}$, is made up of the average weight of males, $\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{m}}$, and of females, $\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{f}}$, determined by the proportion of each sex in the catch, which may be written

$$
\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{C}}=(1-\mathrm{p}) \mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{m}}+\mathrm{p} \mathrm{~W}_{\mathrm{f}}
$$

where $p$ is the proportion of females. This equation rewritten as a function of $p$ is

$$
\mathrm{p}=\left(\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{c}}-\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{m}}\right) /\left(\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{f}}-\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{m}}\right)
$$

The percentage of females for each age in Area 2B estimated by this method is listed in Table 12. The method does not work for younger ages because of minimum size restrictions on gear. Also due to the sensitivity of the method, values less than $0 \%$ or greater than $100 \%$ are possible and should be treated as $0 \%$ or $100 \%$, respectively. For older ages, the percentage of females in the catch ranged between 0 and $35 \%$ before 1973 and 45 to $100 \%$ after 1973. Although this method produced variable results, there is a consistently higher percentage of older females in the catch after 1973.

An analytical model based upon a Leslie-matrix age-structure approach (Quinn 1981) was constructed to investigate whether the changes in the proportion of females in the population observed from stock assessment surveys could actually result from levels of differential mortality between sexes in the catch. Estimates of 1973 population size from cohort analysis and 1965-1966 sex-ratio estimates (Figure 8) were used to start the projection. Average mortality from commercial fishing in Area 2 has averaged 0.15 between 1973 and 1980 and was applied in the model to females, while three cases were considered for male mortality ( $0.0,0.05$, and 0.10 ). Age selectivity was assumed to increase linearly between ages 8 and 12. The proportion of females in the population as a function of age was projected from the model for each case. In each succeeding year after 1973, the proportion of simulated females decreases, especially for older ages, as a result of the differential mortality applied to females. By 1980, the proportion of females in all three cases is below $50 \%$ for most ages. In all three cases, the average proportion of simulated females for 1977-1980 is below the proportion observed from stock assessment surveys. Thus, the low percentage of females observed in stock assessment surveys is theoretically possible, based on a higher mortality for females than for males.

Additional analyses were made to see how minimum size limits might affect reproductive value and, hence, long-term equilibrium yield. A linear spawner-recruit relationship was coupled to a sex-specific, yield per recruit model for this investigation into the effects of shifts in sex-ratio of catch and age of recruitment on equilibrium yield. Survival of young was fixed at the median value of $4.8163 \times 10^{-6}$ obtained from estimates during the years of birth 1945-1971. Other parameters needed for this analysis are age-specific average weight (Table 11), fecundity (Quinn 1981), and average length. Length plays an important role in this analysis because it is used to determine age at entry corresponding to a specific minimum size. A power curve has been found to be useful for analysis of halibut lengths (McCaughran 1981) and so it was used here (Table 13).

Results of the minimum size analysis are given in Table 14 for scenarios covering a range of different model assumptions. These results are based on equilibrium fishing mortality rates, calculated within the analysis, that hold the modelled population at a stationary level. Age of entry is based on the model on ages in Table 13 where sex-specific size is just above the minimum retention size. Release mortality in Table 14 is used to study sensitivity of results by applying this mortality to ages given in the Table; it is a measure of the mortality halibut experience when released from setline gear because of sublegal size. Higher combined yields are usually obtained with the 65 cm (26 in) size limit, although the increase is usually less than $10 \%$ as compared with a 81.5 cm ( 32 in ) size limit. A larger minimum size limit increased yield only when release mortality was very small. The similarity of yields available with different size limits

Table 12. Estimated percentage of females in the catch for each age based on the average weight (pounds) of males, females, and the commercial catch, Area 2B.

|  | AGE: YEARS 1965-1972 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 |
| Male Wgt. | 3.2 | 3.1 | 5.2 | 5.8 | 8.9 | 10.6 | 15.4 | 20.3 | 21.1 | 25.4 | 28.0 | 31.9 | 53.2 | 53.9 | 54.7 | X | 39.8 | X |
| Female Wgt. | 3.5 | 5.3 | 6.0 | 10.3 | 14.1 | 20.3 | 27.4 | 34.4 | 45.8 | 52.5 | 62.9 | 71.2 | 78.1 | 89.3 | 94.8 | 85.8 | 113.8 | 104.7 |
| Average Wgt. | 5.2 | 8.0 | 9.9 | 12.2 | 13.7 | 16.1 | 19.4 | 23.3 | 27.8 | 32.0 | 36.0 | 38.9 | 44.5 | 48.1 | 51.7 | 56.4 | 57.9 | 63.5 |
| Percent <br> Female | 667 | 223 | 587 | 142 | 92 | 57 | 33 | 21 | 27 | 24 | 23 | 18 | -35 | -16 | -7 | X | 24 | X |
|  | AGE: YEARS 1973-1980 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 |
| Male Wgt. | 2.8 | 3.9 | 5.0 | 7.8 | 7.7 | 10.3 | 10.9 | 13.0 | 14.8 | 18.0 | 19.1 | 20.0 | 25.2 | 27.2 | 22.4 | 35.7 | 38.2 | 45.3 |
| Female Wgt. | 4.9 | 6.3 | 9.4 | 13.1 | 14.2 | 15.1 | 20.0 | 26.9 | 30.7 | 43.2 | 49.2 | 60.8 | 73.1 | 72.0 | 84.3 | 101.7 | 94.7 | 119.8 |
| Average | 4.2 | 6.5 | 9.1 | 12.3 | 15.0 | 17.8 | 21.0 | 25.3 | 30.1 | 36.2 | 41.7 | 48.2 | 58.0 | 61.6 | 65.7 | 74.1 | 78.5 | 79.8 |
| Percent <br> Female | 67 | 108 | 93 | 85 | 112 | 156 | 111 | 88 | 96 | 72 | 75 | 69 | 68 | 77 | 70 | 58 | 71 | 46 |

X - indicates no data.
suggests that factors such as the relatively high economic value of large halibut over smaller ones may be more important in determining an "optimal" size limit.

Table 13. Average length-at-age (cm) for female and male halibut caught during 1977-1980 standardized stock assessment surveys in Area 2.

|  | Females |  |  | Males |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Age | Observed | Estimated ${ }^{(1)}$ |  | Observed | Estimated ${ }^{(2)}$ |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 68.3 | 62.7 |  | 59.5 | 63.0 |
| 5 | 76.5 | 71.8 |  | 63.4 | 63.2 |
| 6 | 84.6 | 80.3 |  | 73.1 | 68.7 |
| 7 | 87.4 | 88.1 |  | 73.1 | 73.7 |
| 8 | 88.8 | 95.6 | 79.2 | 78.4 |  |
| 9 | 96.6 | 102.7 | 80.6 | 82.7 |  |
| 10 | 105.9 | 109.5 | 85.2 | 86.8 |  |
| 11 | 110.9 | 116.0 | 88.8 | 90.7 |  |
| 12 | 122.7 | 122.3 | 93.4 | 94.4 |  |
| 13 | 128.1 | 128.4 | 95.8 | 97.9 |  |
| 14 | 137.1 | 134.3 | 102.1 | 101.3 |  |
| 15 | 144.7 | 140.1 | 104.3 | 104.6 |  |
| 16 | 143.0 | 145.7 | 106.6 | 107.8 |  |
| 17 | 152.9 | 151.1 | 102.0 | 110.8 |  |
| 18 | 162.4 | 156.5 | 115.7 | 113.7 |  |
| 19 | 156.8 | 161.7 | 118.8 | 116.6 |  |
| 20 | 168.3 | 166.8 | 127.0 | 119.4 |  |

${ }^{(1)}$ estimated with equation: length $=\mathrm{a}$ (age) $\mathrm{b}, \mathrm{a}=27.01, \mathrm{~b}=.608$
(2) length $=\mathrm{a}(\mathrm{age})^{\mathrm{b}}, \mathrm{a}=30.18, \mathrm{~b}=.459$

## Discussion

Empirical evidence presented in this section suggests that major changes have occurred since 1973 in sex-specific fishing mortality and reproductive value of Area 2B halibut. Mortality of adult female halibut, as well as the proportion of females in commercial catches, has increased significantly in recent years according to analyses of setline survey and catch data from Area 2B. These empirical results indicate changes more substantial than those expected from our theoretical calculations. Our calculations in Table 14 show that the proportion of yield from males does not change so greatly with a minimum size change when fishing mortality depends only on the size of fish. Either some assumptions in our theoretical model are incorrect, the empirical results are erroneous, or a combination of those factors has occurred. Current research is focused on developing new methods and obtaining new evidence to help resolve this problem. Particularly promising are new methods of estimating sex-ratio of catches based on characteristics of halibut otoliths. This should provide the data needed to examine the sex-ratio in catches from particular fishing grounds and allow us to determine whether fishing mortality is strictly size-dependent.

Table 14. Results of analysis of minimum size limit. Yields are given as lifetime yield (pounds) per egg for males and females.

| Minimum size (cm) | Equilibrium Fishing rate | Females |  | Males |  | Combined Yield | Remarks |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Yield ( $10^{-5}$ ) | Age of entry | Yield ( $10{ }^{-5}$ ) | Age of entry |  |  |
| 65 | . 0601 | 1.398 | 5 | . 5809 | 6 | 1,9709 | base case |
| 70 | . 0601 | 1.398 | 5 | . 5422 | 7 | 1.9402 | release mortality $=0$ |
| 80 | . 0669 | 1.453 | 6 | . 4876 | 9 | 1.9406 | release mortality $=0$ |
| 81.5 | . 0750 | 1.500 | 7 | . 5304 | 9 | 2.0304 | release mortality $=0$ |
| 81.5 | . 0798 | 1.364 | 7-16 | . 5512 | 9 | 1.9158 | release mortality $=0 ; 150 \mathrm{~cm}$ maximum legal size |
| 81.5 | . 0715 | 1.409 | 7 | . 4964 | 9 | 1.9054 | release mortality $=.015$ for age $5, .015$ for age 6 |
| 81.5 | . 0703 | 1.379 | 7 | . 4854 | 9 | 1.8644 | release mortality $=.02$ for age $5, .02$ for age 6 |
| 81.5 | . 0639 | 1.233 | 7 | . 4315 | 9 | 1.6645 | release mortality $=.04$ for age $5, .04$ for age 6 |
| 100 | . 1016 | 1.5831 | 9 | . 3400 | 14 | 1.9231 | release mortality $=0$ |
| 65 | . 0633 | 1.4123 | 4,5,6 | . 5798 | 5,6,7 | 1.9926 | vulnerability increases linearly: $25 \%, 50 \%$, $75 \%, 100 \%$; release mortality $=0$ |
| 81.5 | . 0805 | 1.5126 | 6,7,8 | . 5290 | 8,9,10 | 2.0416 | vulnerability as above; release mortality $=0$ |
| 81.5 | . 0750 | 1.3914 | 6,7,8 | . 4841 | 8,9,10 | 1.8755 | vulnerability as above; release mortality $=$ . 02 for ages 5, 6 |

## ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

We thank Dr. D. Chapman and Dr. D. Gunderson for their careful review of this manuscript. Dr. K: Ketchen, Dr. L. Low, and fellow scientists at IPHC contributed helpful suggestions and useful discussion. Manuscript typing by C. Doyer and preparation of figures by K. Exelby are gratefully acknowledged.

## LITERATURE CITED

Chapman, Douglas G., R.J. Myhre, and G.M. Southward. 1962. Utilization of Pacific halibut stocks: Estimation of maximum sustainable yield, 1960. International Pacific Halibut Commission, Report No. 31: 35 p.

Doubleday, W.G. 1976. A least squares approach to analysing catch at age data. ICNAF Research Bulletin No. 12: 69-81.

Hoag, Stephen H. 1971. Effects of domestic trawling on the halibut stocks of British Columbia. International Pacific Halibut Commission, Scientific Report No. 53: 18 p.
1976. The effect of trawling on the setline fishery for halibut. International Pacific Halibut Commission, Scientific Report No. 61: 20 p.

Hoag, Stephen H., and R.J. McNaughton. 1978. Abundance and fishing mortality of Pacific halibut, cohort analysis, 1935-1976. International Pacific Halibut Commission, Scientific Report No. 65: 45 p.

Hoag, Stephen H., G.H. Williams, R.J. Myhre, and I.R. McGregor. 1980. Halibut assessment data: Setline surveys in the North Pacific Ocean, 1963-1966 and 19761979. International Pacific Halibut Commission, Technical Report No. 18: 42 p.

International Pacific Halibut Commission. 1960. Utilization of Pacific halibut stocks: Yield per recruitment. International Pacific Halibut Commission, Report No. 28 : 52 p.
McCaughran, D.A. 1981. Estimating growth parameters for Pacific halibut from mark-recapture data. Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci. 38(4): 394-398.

Myhre, Richard J. 1969. Gear selection and Pacific halibut. International Pacific Halibut Commission, Report No. 51: 35 p.
. 1974. Minimum size and optimum age of entry for Pacific halibut. International Pacific Halibut Commission, Scientific Report No. 55: 15 p.

Quinn, T.J., II. 1981. The use of Leslie-type age-structure models for the Pacific halibut population. Pages 217-242 in (D.G. Chapman and V.F. Gallucci, editors) Quantitative Population Dynamics, Int. Coop. Pub. House, Fairland, Maryland.

Quinn, T. J., II, S.H. Hoag, and G.M. Southward. 1982. Comparison of two methods of combining catch-per-unit-effort data from geographic regions. Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci. 39: 837-846.

Quinn, T.J., II, R.B. Deriso, S.H. Hoag, and R.J. Myhre. In press, a. A summary of methods of estimating annual surplus production for the Pacific halibut fishery. Int. North Pac. Fish. Comm. Special Scientific Sessions, 1982.

Quinn, T.J., II, E.A. Best, L. Bijsterveld, and I.R. McGregor. In press, b. Sampling Pacific halibut (Hippoglossus stenolepis) landings for age composition: History, evaluation, and estimation. International Pacific Halibut Commission, Scientific Report No. 68.

Schmitt, Cyreis C., and B.E. Skud. 1978. Relation of fecundity to long-term changes in growth, abundance and recruitment. International Pacific Halibut Commission, Scientific Report No. 66: 31 p .

Seber, G.A.F. 1973. The estimation of animal abundance and related parameters. Griffin Co., London. 506 p.

Skud, Bernard E. 1975. Revised estimates of halibut abundance and the ThompsonBurkenroad debate. International Pacific Halibut Commission, Scientific Report No. 56: 36 p.
1977. Drift, migration, and intermingling of Pacific halibut stocks. International Pacific Halibut Commission, Scientific Report No. 63: 42 p.
Velleman, P.F. 1980. Definition and comparison of robust nonlinear data smoothing algorithms. J. Am. Stat. Assoc. 75: 609-615.


HALIBUT CREST - adapted from designs used by rlingit, Tsimshian and Haida Indians.

Appendix Table 1. Catch, CPUE, and Effort by Region, Regulatory Area, and Country in Area 2.

(*) indicates extrapolated value from adjacent region.

Appendix Table 1. Catch, CPUE, and Effort by Region, Regulatory Area, and Country in Area 2.

| 1953 | Canada |  |  |  | United States |  |  |  | Total |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Region | $\begin{gathered} \text { Catch } \\ 000 \text { Lbs } \end{gathered}$ | CPUE <br> Lbs | Effort <br> Skates | $\underset{\operatorname{Logs}}{ }$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Catch } \\ & 000 \text { Lbs } \end{aligned}$ | CPUE <br> L.bs | Effort Skates | $\underset{\log 5}{ }$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Catch } \\ & 000 \text { Lbs } \end{aligned}$ | CPUE Lbs | Effort <br> Skates |
| U. S. -South | 0 | 0. 0 | 0 | 0. 0 | 502 | 135. 7 | 3698 | 23. 2 | 502 | 135. 7 | 3698 |
| Vancouver 1. | 816 | 149.3* | 5466 | 0. 0 | 368 | 93. 7 | 3925 | 42.4 | 1184 | 126. 1 | 9391 |
| Charlotte-D | 1151 | 149.3 | 7710 | 49.5 | 22 | 173. 8 * | 127 | 0. 0 | 1173 | 149.7 | 7837 |
| Charlotte-I | 15821 | 130.7 | 121081 | 61.8 | 5626 | 173. B | 32378 | 82.9 | 21447 | 139.8 | 153459 |
| SE Alaska-0 | 273 | 103. 8 | 2631 | 61.4 | 2423 | 102. 0 | 23766 | 54. 8 | 2696 | 102. 1 | 26397 |
| SE Alaska-I | 0 | 0. 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 5709 | 116.8 | 48896 | 52. 3 | 5709 | 116.8 | 48896 |
| Total 2A | 0 | 0. 0 | 0 | 0. 0 | 502 | 135. 7 | 3698 | 23. 2 | 502 | 135. 7 | 3698 |
| Total 2B | 17788 | 132. 5 | 134257 | 58. 1 | 6016 | 165. 1 | 36430 | 80.1 | 23804 | 139. 5 | 170687 |
| Total 2C | 273 | 103. 8 | 2631 | 61.4 | 8132 | 111.9 | 72662 | 53. 0 | 8405 | 111.6 | 75293 |
| Total Area 2 | 218061 | 131.9 | 136888 | 58. 2 | 14650 | 129.9 | 112790 | 63. 1 | 32711 | 131.0 | 249678 |
| 1954 | Canada |  |  |  | United States |  |  |  | Total |  |  |
| Region | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Catch } \\ & 000 \text { Lbs } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} \text { CPUE } \\ \text { LbS } \end{array}$ | Effort Skates | $\underset{\log 5}{ }$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Catch } \\ 000 \text { Lbs } \end{gathered}$ | cPUE Lbs | Effort Skates | $\underset{\log 5}{ }$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Catch } \\ 000 \text { Lbs } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { CPUE } \\ \text { LbS } \end{gathered}$ | Effort Skates |
| U. S. -South | $\bigcirc$ | 0. 0 | 0 | 0. 0 | 853 | 170.6 | 5001 | 18. 1 | 853 | 170.6 | 5001 |
| Vancouver 1. | 1293 | 138. 9 | 9310 | 4. 6 | 700 | 117. 8 | 5942 | 28. 9 | 1993 | 130. 7 | 15252 |
| Charlotte-0 | 1408 | 157.9 | 8915 | 56. 2 | 5 | 158. 5 | 32 | 100. 0 | 1413 | 157. 9 | 8947 |
| Charlotte-I | 14561 | 130. 3 | 111772 | 58. 6 | 7018 | 171.6 | 40896 | 82.2 | 21579 | 141. 3 | 152668 |
| SE Alaska-D | 223 | 136. 4 | 1635 | 46. 4 | 2778 | 140. 5 | 19774 | 51.6 | 3001 | 140. 2 | 21409 |
| SE Alaska-I | 0 | 0. 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 7952 | 134. 4 | 59156 | 49. 2 | 7952 | 134. 4 | 59156 |
| Total 2A | 0 | 0. 0 | 0 | 0. 0 | 853 | 170.6 | 5001 | 18. 1 | 853 | 170.6 | 5001 |
| Total 2B | 17262 | 132. 8 | 129997 | 54. 4 | 7723 | 164. 8 | 46870 | 77.5 | 24985 | 141. 3 | 176867 |
| Total 2C | 223 | 136.4 | 1635 | 46. 4 | 10730 | 135. 9 | 78930 | 49.8 | 10953 | 136. 0 | 80565 |
| Total Area 2 | 17485 | 132. 8 | 131632 | 54. 3 | 19306 | 147.6 | 130801 | 59.5 | 36791 | 140. 2 | 262433 |
| 1955 | Canada |  |  |  | United States |  |  |  | Total |  |  |
| Region | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Catch } \\ & 000 \mathrm{Lbs} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { CPUE } \\ \text { LbS } \end{gathered}$ | Effort Skates | $\underset{\log 5}{\%}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Catch } \\ & 000 \text { Lbs } \end{aligned}$ | CPUE Lbs | Effort Skates | $\underset{\log s}{\%}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Catch } \\ & 000 \text { Lbs } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { CPUE } \\ \text { LbS } \end{gathered}$ | Effort Skates |
| U. S. -South | 0 | 0. 0 | 0 | 0. 0 | 612 | 123. 3 | 4965 | 28.3 | 612 | 123. 3 | 4965 |
| Vancouver 1. | 693 | 121. 2 | 5717 | 13.6 | 655 | 127. 3 | 5144 | 39.8 | 1348 | 124. 1 | 10861 |
| Charlotte-0 | 952 | 150. 1 | 6344 | 88.0 | 0 | 0. 0 | 0 | 0. 0 | 952 | 150.1 | 6344 |
| Charlotte-I | 10893 | 122.6 | 88872 | 66. 1 | 5458 | 126. 4 | 43192 | 78. 9 | 16351 | 123. 8 | 132064 |
| SE Alaska-O | 260 | 121. 9 | 2133 | 59.0 | 2112 | 132. 5 | 15938 | 62.8 | 2372 | 131. 3 | 18071 |
| SE Alaska-I | 0 | 0. 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 6171 | 114.0 | 54141 | 66.0 | 6171 | 114.0 | 54141 |
| Total 2A | 0 | O. 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 612 | 123. 3 | 4965 | 28. 3 | 612 | 123. 3 | 4965 |
| Total 2B | 12538 | 124. 2 | 100933 | 64.9 | 6113 | 126. 5 | 48336 | 74. 7 | 18651 | 124. 9 | 149269 |
| Total 2C | 260 | 121.9 | 2133 | 59.0 | 8283 | 118. 2 | 70079 | 65.2 | 8543 | 118. 3 | 72212 |
| Total Area 2 | 12798 | 124. 2 | 103066 | 64. 8 | 15008 | 121.6 | 123380 | 67.6 | 27806 | 122. 8 | 226446 |
| (*) indicates | s extrap | olated | value | om ad | acent reg | egion. |  |  |  |  |  |


[^0]:    ${ }^{1}$ St-Pierre, Gilbert. Ms. Observations and data on Pacific halibut with reference to time and locations of spawning. International Pacific Halibut Commission, Seattle, Washington.

[^1]:    ${ }^{1}$ St-Pierre, Gilbert. Ms. Observations and data on Pacific halibut with reference to time and locations of spawning. International Pacific Halibut Commission, Seattle, Washington.

[^2]:    *Assumed values because of insufficient data.

[^3]:    *Fishing grounds
    **Average of two methods for 1935-1970 (Deriso and Quinn, Section II of this report)

[^4]:    (*) indicates extrapolated value from adjacent region.

[^5]:    (*) indicates extrapolated value from adjacent region.

[^6]:    （＊）indicates extrapolated value from adjacent region．

[^7]:    (*) indicates extrapolated value from adjacent region.

[^8]:    *Assumed values because of insufficient number of releases in 1950-1969 time period.

